## **ACADEMIC CURRICULA**

Professional Elective Courses

**MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING** 

Regulations - 2018



## SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Kancheepuram, Tamil Nadu, India

																1			
Cour Cod		18MHE401T	Course Name	ELEME	NTS OF MECHAT	RONICS SYSTEMS	Course Categor		Ε		P	Professi	ional El	ective		1	- T	P 0	3
	equisite urse	Nil			Co-requisite Course	Nil			Progre: Cours		Nil								
Cou	rse Offerin	ng Department Mechatronics Eng	gineering		Data Book/Code	s/Standards			Nil										
						1 1 1 1 1													
Course	Learning I	Rationale (CLR): The purpose of lea	arning t <mark>his course i</mark>	s to:			Learning	9			Prog	gram L	earning	Outcom	nes (Pl	-O)			
CLR-1	Identif	y the key elements of mechatronics sys	ste <mark>m and the d</mark> esig	n issues			1 2	3	1 2	3	4 5	6	7	8 9	10	11 12	2 13	14	15
CLR-2		y the different types of sensors used in					(m) (%)	9	Φ	+				¥					
CLR-3 CLR-4		y the different types of actuators used <mark>i</mark> y the different types of controllers us <mark>ed</mark>			1.80		Thinking (Bloom)	t l	ledg	Development Design.	a.	,		No.		Finance			
CLR-5		y the mechatronics system applied for					ng (	nme	now sis	elopi	Usage	ure		am	_	Fin	20		
CLR-6	Utilize	the elements of mechatronics systems	<mark>for d</mark> ifferent applica	ations 🌽		772/2	Prof	Attai	ng K	Deve	2	Cult	ant 8 Ility	& Te	atio	gt. & Fina	3		
				_/			of Ti	ted /	erir m A	ا & ا	rch T	y	nme nabi	nal	iuni	t Mg	20	2	က
Course	Learning	Outcomes (CLO): At the end of this o	course, learners wi	ll be able to:	The world Park		Level of Thinking (Bloom) Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	± Engineering Knowledge r− Problem Analysis	Design & Develor Analysis, Design.	Research Modern Tool	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. &	PSO - 1	PSO-	PSO-
CL O-1	Analyz	ze the various elements of mechatronic	e evetem	A1		A Joseph Company	1 85 8	<u>வ</u> 80	Ы L		H M		r நல	山 L M	ن -	<u></u>	M M	ď	<u>8</u>
CLO-1		ze the different types of sens <mark>or for dev</mark> e		nics system				80	HH		H M		L	L M			- 101	-	-
CLO-3	Analyz	ze the different types of actu <mark>ators for d</mark> e	eveloping a mechai	tronics system 🥟	All All	THE TOWNSHIP	2 85	80	H H		H M	1 -	L	L M			-	-	-
CLO-4	Analyz	ze the different types of contr <mark>ollers for</mark> a	leveloping a mecha	atronics system		THE STATE OF THE S		80	H H		H M		L	L M		-   -	-	-	-
CLO-5 CLO-6		the mechatronics elements i <mark>n to vario</mark> u the sensors and actuators fo <mark>r develo</mark> pi		ecyctom			2 85 a	80 80	H H H H		H M		L	L M			-	-	-
CLO-0	. дрргу	ure sensors and actuators for develop	rig a mechalionics	System	TALL SHOW		2 00 0	00	11 11		II IV	-	L	L IVI	-	-   -			
		Introduction to Mechatronics Systems	5	Sensors	Sept.	Actuation System	de la		Control	lers			Appl	ications	of Me	chatron	ics S	ystem	3
	ration our)	9	1	9	Time!	9		V	9						!	9			
	SLO-1	Introduction to mechatronics system	Sensor characteri	stics		tion <mark>to electrical ,mechanical,</mark> c and <mark>pneumatic actuation syste</mark>	em Propor	rtional,	Integral c	ontrol <mark>le</mark>	r		Car pari	k barrier.	s using	g PLC.			
S-1	SLO-2	Definition of mechatronics: Concurrent and sequential integration	Signal conditionin	g system	Solid sta	ate switches	Deriva	tive ar	nd PID con	troller		L	Bar cod	e reader					
	SLO-1	The Design process	Resistive sensors	9/11/19/0		ction and operation of solenoids		ole: Bo	iler co <mark>ntro</mark>	l using	PID	(	Coin co	unting m	achine	)			
S-2	SLO-2	Mechatronics design elements	Types and workin	g principle	and app	onstruction, working principle, 1 lications.	introdu	uction	to <mark>Micro</mark> co	ontrollei	r	C	Convey	or based	l mate	rial har	ndling	systei	n
6.3	SLO-1	Measurement system	Capacitive sensor	rs	operatio		Archite	ecture	of M68HC	11 mici	rocontro	oller	Comput	er contro	olled C	NC dri	lling n	nachir	е
S-3	SLO-2	Actuation system	Types and workin	g principle	AC moto operatio	or: construction and principle of n	microcontroller		trolled CNC drilling machine			е							
S-4	SLO-1	Control system	Inductive transduc	cers	Stepper of opera	motors: Construction and princ tion	ciple Signal Demul		ssing, Mul er	tiplexer	and	I	Electron	ic car ei	ngine i	manage	ement	syste	m
	SLO-2	Control system	Types and workir	ng principle	Types	of stepper motor	Dataad	cquisit	ion system	)			Solenoi	d operat	ed fue	injecto	or: cor	nstruc	ion

						and operation
S-5	SLO-1	Introduction to microprocessor based controllers	Temperature sensors	Servo motors: Construction, principle of operation	Types: A/D converters	Electronic control of steering system
	SLO-2	Intelligent control	Types and working principle	Types of servo motor	Types: D/A converters	Autonomous guided vehicle (AGV)
S-6	SLO-1	System integration	Pressure sensors	Construction and operation of Synchronous motor	Basic structure, Programming units and Memory of Programmable logic controller	Automatic vehicle transmission system
3-0	SLO-2	Integrated design issues in mechatronics	Types and working principle	Construction and operation of BLDC motor	Input and Output Modules, Mnemonics for programming	Wind screen wiper using stepper motor control
S-7	SLO-1		Nano sensor Parameters and characteristics. Necessity of Nano scale measurements	Construction and operation of PMDC motor	Timers	Pneumatic controlled three axis Pick and place robot
5-1	SLO-2	Shaft speed control	Magneto resistance Nano sensor, Hall effect Nano sensor	Pressure control valve	Counters and Shift Registers	Obstacle avoidance robot
	SLO-1	Water level controller	NEMS accelerometer	Rotary actuators and cylinders	Latching and Internal relays	Self-balancing robot
S-8	SLO-2	Open loop and closed loop temperature control system	Silicon nanowire accelerometer	Hydraulic and pneumatic systems with example	Master relay and Jump Controls	Actuation of robotic gripper using SMA wire
S-9	SLO-1		Optical displacement Nano sensor, Magneto motive displacement Nano sensor	Mechanical actuation system :Types of motion	Programming the PLC using Ladder diagram for Simpleapplications	Nano mechanical cantilever based manipulation for sensing and imaging.
3-8	SLO-2	Digital camera control	Piezoresistive and Piezoelectric displacement Nano sensor	Kinematic chains, Cams actuation with example, Gear trains with example	Programming the PLC using Ladder diagram for Simpleapplications	Swam of self-organized nano Robots.

Learning	1. 2.	Bolton, W., "Mechatronics", Addison Wesley, 2nd edition, New Delhi, 1999. Vinod Kumar Khanna., "Nanosensors: Physical, Chemical and Biological", CRC press,	<i>4. 5.</i>	ConstantinosMavroidis, Antoine Ferreira., "Nanorobotics: Current Approaches and Techniques", Springer 2013. Bradley.D.A, Dawson.DBurdN.C.and Loader A.J, "Mechatronics", Chapman and Hall Publications,New York, 1993.
Resources	3.	2012 Gabor L. Hornyak., John J. Moore., H.F. Tibbals, JoydeepDutta., "Fundamentals of Nanotechnology", CRC Press, 2009.	6. 7.	Rohner.P, "Automation with Programmable Logic Controllers", Macmillan / McGraw Hill, New York,1996.  Jacob Fraden, "Handbook of Modern Sensors Physics, Designs, and Applications", Third Edition,Springer-Verlag New York. 2004.
	1		4	

Learning Asses	sment			Service Control			A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR					
	Bloom's		6- 1	Continuou	s Learning Ass <mark>ess</mark>	ment (50% we	ightage)			Final Examination (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	CLA	<u>- 1 (10%)</u>	CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10%)#		ii (50% weigiilage)	
	Level of Thirking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 <mark>%</mark>		30 %	- 1/3	30 %	-	30 %		30%	-	
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	M - 2	40 %		40 %		40 %		40%	-	
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 %		30 %	Charl.	30 %	Harry	30 %	-	30%	-	
	Total		100 %	100 °	%	100	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %	

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers											
Experts from Indu	stry			Experts from Higher Technical Ins	stitutions		Internal Experts				
1. Mr. C. Purushot	haman, ABB India Ltd, Chennai,	purushothaman.	c@in.abb.com	1. Dr.G.Sakthivel, VIT University,	Chennai, sakthivel.g@vit.ac	c.in.	1. Mr.R.Gangadev	i, SRMIS	_		
2. Mr.J. Srinivasar	n, KONE Elevator India Private Li	mited,Chennai, s	rinikone@gm <mark>ail.com</mark>	2. Dr.R.AmuthaKannan, National	University, Muscat,amuthak	kkannan@nu.edu.om.	2. Mr.A. JosinHipp	oolitous, S	RMIS	T	
Course	18MHE402T	Course	EUNDAMENTA	LS OF ROBOTICS	Course Cotegory E	Professional	Elective	L	Т	Р	С
Code	TOWINE4021	Name	FUNDAMENTA	LS OF ROBOTICS	Course Category E	Fiolessional	Elective	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Course	Nil		Co-requisite Course	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	g Department	Mechatronics Engineering	Data Book/Codes	s/Standards	Nil	

Course Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	TENCE	Lea	rning						Progr	am L	earninç	g Outc	omes	s (PLC	D)			
CLR-1 : Introduce the various architecture of industrial robot	Charles and the same of the sa	1 :	2 :	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 15
CLR-2 : Introduce the vector transformation applied to robotics		<u> </u>																
CLR-3: Introduce the forward and inverse kinematics applied to serial manipulator robot				8	lge		Ħ						Work		99			
CLR-4: Emphasize on the various actuators and transmission element used in robot. Also to define manipulator robotics  CLR-5: Introduce the formulation of various trajectories		t jo		Expected Attainment	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, Design, Research	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	cs	Individual & Team W	nicatio	ect Mg	ō		0-2 0-3
Course Learning Outcomes (CLO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:		] [e	Expe	笳	Eng	Pro	Des	Anal) Rese	Mo	Soc	Env	Ethics	<u>n</u>	ਲੂ ।	등.	Ele.	PSO	PSO
CLO-1: Understand the architecture and basic technical terms used in robotics	Part of the second	2 8	30 7	70	Н	М	M	H	M	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	Н	Н	-   -
CLO-2 : Learn the application of vector transformation in robotics	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	2 8	30 7	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	-	-	-	-	-	Н	Н	
CLO-3: Learn to compute the forward and inverse kinematics model for various configuration of seri		2 8	30 7	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	-	-	Н	-	-	Н	Н	-   -
CLO-4: Understand the various actuators and transmission elements used in robot. Also will learn the planning algorithm	e various control and trajectory	2 8	30 7	70	Н	Н	Н	Н	М	-	-	-	М	-	-	Н	Н	-   -
CLO-5: Understand the trajectory planning techniques and various industrial workcell		2 8	30 7	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	-	-	М	-	-	Н	Н	-   -

		Introduction to Robotics	Transformations	Manipulator Kinematics	Introduction to sensors and actuators in robotics	Trajectory planning and work cell
Durati	on (hour)	7	12	8	9	9
	SLO-1	Definition of Robot, Laws of Robotics,	Description of point in space	Introduction to Manipulator Kinematics	Basic actuators and transmission elements	Introduction-Trajectory Planning.
S-1 SLO-		Basic terminologies used in robotics	Description of body in space	Forward Kinematics	Mathematical model of DC motor	Approach and importance of trajectory planning
S-2	SLO-1	Classification based on application	Review of Vectors	Forward Kinematics of RR planar manipulator- geometric approach	Harmonic Drives	Joint space and Cartesian space planning
3-2		Classification based on work volume	Vector representation of points and bodies	Numerical	Computation of reduction ratio of harmonic drive and its advantage	Difference with an example
	SLO-1	Definition – precision, repeatability and accuracy	Translation- Numerical	DH formulation	Force sensor and its uses	Cubic Polynomial trajectory planning
S-3		Co-ordinate systems used in robotics, Degree of freedom with examples	Rotation-Numerical	of RR planar manipulator	Maltese cross configuration	Problem on Cubic Polynomial trajectory planning
S-4	SLO-1	Links and various joints in robotics	Representing Rotation- Rotation Matrix	Forward kinematics of 3R spatial articulated arm	Importance of force control using force sensor	Case study on trajectory planning for manipulator robot
3-4	SLO-2	Anatomy of Robot	Properties of Rotation matrix	Derivation of final DH matrix for 3R spatial articulated arm	Case study – Application of force sensor	Case study on trajectory planning for manipulator robot
	SLO-1	RPY wrist	Numerical on rotation matrix	Forward kinematics of RPY wrist	Tactile sensor	Robot work cell layout
S-5	SLU-Z	Configuration space and operational space	Numerical on rotation matrix	Derivation of final DH matrix for RPY wrist	Various Tactile sensors- principle and working	Classification of robot work cell

S-6		,	Representing Rotation- Euler angles	Forward kinematics of 4 DOF SCARA robot	Slip Sensor	Multiple robot
5-0	SLO-2	Important terms and finding in datasheet of manufacturer	Numerical	Derivation of final DH matrix for 4 DOF SCARA robot	Slip Sensor	Work cell control
S-7	SLO-1		Representing Rotation- Equivalent axis representation	Introduction to Inverse kinematics	Application of tactile and slip sensor	Safety monitoring
3-1	SLO-2	Types of gripper	Numerical	Inverse Kinematics of RR planar manipulator- Geometric approach	Case Study	Error detection and recovery
S-8	SLO-1		Difference between Current axis and fixed axis representation	Issues in Inverse Kinematics	Vision system for robot	Robot Cycle time analysis
	SLO-2		Numerical Numerical	Issues in Inverse Kinematics	Vision architecture block diagram	Economic analysis of robot
	SLO-1		Homogenous Transformation		Case study on Vision based control	Criteria for selection of robot work cell
S-9	SLO-2		Numerical Numerical		Case study on Vision based control	Case Study- Selection of robot based on application
S-10	SLO-1		Operators and Mapping Concept			
3-10	SLO-2		Case Study- Numerical	CALCULATION THE PARTY OF		
S-11	SLO-1		Compound Transformation	0455440 ES 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		
3-11	SLO-2		Case Study			
S-12	SLO-1		Case study of transformations in robotics	Control of the second	CANCEL PARTY	
3-12	SLO-2		Case study of transformations in robotics	THE POST OF STREET	50 XV 3 - 2	

Loorning	7.	Mikeli P. Groover, "ind <b>ustriai Ro</b> botics", McGraw Hili, 2nd edition, 2012.
Learning	2	John J. Craig, "Introduc <mark>tion to R</mark> obotics", Addison Wesley, ISE 2008.
Resources	2.	
	2.	<ol><li>Deb S.R., "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation", Tata McGraw - Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2012</li></ol>

- ArthorCritchlow, "Introduction to Robotics", Macmillan, 2009.

  Mohsen Shahinpoor, "A Robot Engineering Text Book", Harper and Row, 2004

  6. Mital R.K., and Nagrath I.J., "Robotics and Control", 1st edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.

Learning Asse	ssment					E S		1			
	Dloom's		100	Continuou	us Learning Assessme		Final Evamination	(50% weightage)			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA – 1 (10%)		CLA – 2	! (15%)	CLA – 3	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10%)#		(50% weightage)
	Level of Hilliking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	40 <mark>%</mark>	1	30 %	3/1/1	30 %	- 13/	30 %		30%	_
	Understand	10 /0		00 70		00 70				3070	
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %		40 %		40 %		40 %	4 1-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	M	30 %	W. Ville	30 %	THE TENT	30 %		30%	-
	Total	10	0 %	100	%	100	1%	100	) %	100	) %

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, Visiting faculty, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. G. Murali, SRMIST
2. Dr., P Karthikeyan, MIT,Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Ranjith Pillai R, SRMIST
	1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, Visiting faculty, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com

Course	18MHE403T	Course	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL	Course	_	Professional Flective	L	T	Ρ	C
Code	101VITIE4031	Name	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL	Category	E .	Professional Elective	3	0	0	3

C	requisite ourse	Nil		requisite ourse	Nil	and the second					Progressive Nil Courses											
Coi	urse Offerin	g Department Mechatronics Enginee	ering Data E	Book/Codes	s/Standards				Nil													
Course	e Learning F	Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning	ng this c <mark>ourse is to:</mark>	CV	ENCE	L	earnir	ng	Program L					m Learning Outcomes (PLO)								
CLR-1	: Gain th	ne knowledge of industrial automation		•	A COLUMN TO SERVICE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY	1	2	3	1	2	3 4	. 5	6	7	8	9	10	11 12	2 13	14	15	
CLR-2	: Identify	the need for process control	120			=	(	(														
CLR-3	: Build tl	ne various concepts of PID tuning	- 67			DOL	%)	%)	ge		Ħ					Work		စ္က				
CLR-4		the control algorithm for actuators				ĕ	ncy	ent	kec		ame	ge	,			>		an L	ס			
CLR-5		nowledge of programmable logic con <mark>trolle</mark> i		III HOAT	The second secon	ing	icie	inm	No	/Sis	gh,	Sa	nre	.*		Team	⊊ i	i <u>⊨</u>   :				
CLR-6	: Introdu	ce the knowledge of distributed con <mark>trol sy</mark>	stemsstems	1132		i	Prof	\tta	g K	na)	Develop Design,		15	ig at		×	atio	gt. & Fina	פֿ			
Course	e Learning C	Outcomes (CLO): At the end of this coul	se, learners will be able to:	S an	200	.evel of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development Analysis, Design,	Research Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual &	Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	PSO - 1		H PSO - 3	
CLO-1	· Knowle	edge of industrial automation				2	75	70	Н		M + K			ш σ	ш		- 1	- H		Н	Н	
CLO-2		edge of process control				3	75	70	Н		M F			-	_	-	-	- H			M	
CLO-3		of PID based control tuning methods				3	75	70	Н		M F			-	-	-	-	- F		М		
CLO-4		ation of control algorithm fo <mark>r actuators</mark>	TANK BENCH	7 17 14	A 5 45 A 5 A 5 A 5 A 5 A 5 A 5 A 5 A 5 A	3	75	70	Н		M F			-	-	-	-	- h	н М	М		
CLO-5		dge of programmable logic <mark>controlle</mark> rs	THE STATE OF THE S		THE CHILDREN	3	75	70	Н	Н	M	l M	-	-	-	-	-	- h	<del>I</del> М	М	М	
CLO-6	: Interpr	et the knowledge of distribu <mark>ted contr</mark> ol sys	tems de la		The state of the s	3	75	70	Н	Н	M F	l H	-	-	-	-	-	- h	Н	Н	Н	
														-	Б.							
		Industrial Autom <mark>ation</mark>	Process Control		Controlling of Actuators			Progra	ammal	ole Lo	gic Con	trollers			Dis	stribut	ed Co	ontrol S	System	าร		
	Ouration (hour)	9	9		9		di		7.	9							Ş	•				
S-1	SLO-1	Evolution of instrumentation and control.	Introduction of Process control		f M <mark>achine tools control</mark>						Contro	1								Syster	ns	
0-1	SLO-2	Need of instrumentation and control.	Need of Process control		f Machine tools control			of seq										ontrol				
	SLO-1	Need of automation in industry	Basics of P I D control	Need o	f CN <mark>C Mach</mark> ines		Need	of Pro	gramm	able i	Logic Co	ontrolle	rs					d Cont				
S-2	SLO-2	Role of automation in industry	Implementation of PID controllers	Сотро	nents of CNC Machines		Need	of Prog	gramm	able	Logic <mark>C</mark> o	ontrolle	rs	Components of Distributed Control Systems								
S-3	SLO-1	Components of industrial automation systems	Need for controller tuning	Analysis of a control loop			Concepts of Relay Ladder Logic			Functions of DCS												
5-3	SLO-2	Architecture of industrial automation systems	Steps in controller tuning	Analysi	s of a control loop		Need	of Rela	ay Lad	der L	ogic			Adva	ntage	es and	l limita	ations	of DCS	S		
		+ *																				

Adjustable field drives

Need of variable frequency control

Variable frequency control of induction

Closed loop synchronous motor drive

Need of proportional valve in fluid power

DC motor drive

motor drive

systems

Control of systems with inverse response Need of closed loop control

Scan cycle

RLL Syntax

Analog control using PLC

Analog control using PLC

Communications links

Advanced RLL programming

Advanced RLL programming

PLC interfacing to SCADA/DCS using

DCS as an automation tool

Need of date acquisition

Concepts of data acquisition

Specifications involved in DCS

Enterprise Resource Planning by DCS

Schematic block diagram of DCS

Schematic block diagram of DCS

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

S-5

S-6

S-7

Need for sensors

Pressure measurement

Force measurement

Need for measurement systems

Need of temperature measurement

Thermocouple and Thermistor

Displacement measurement

Need of digital controllers

Significance of digital controllers

Principles of predictive control

Principles of predictive control

Special control structures

Control of systems with inverse response

	SLO-2	Speed measurement	Concepts of cascade control	Implementation of proportional valve in fluid power systems	PLC interfacing to SCADA/DCS using Communications links	Specifications involved in DCS
0 0	SLO-1	Measurement of level	Introduction of automation tools	Need of proportional valve in fluid power systems	Need for industrial Ethernet	Latest trends in DCS
S-8	SLO-2	Measurement of humidity and pH	PLC and DCS	Implementation of proportional valve in fluid power systems	Implementation of industrial Ethernet	Latest developments in DCS
C 0	SLO-1	Need for Signal Conditioning	SCADA	PID based pneumatic controllers for positioning	Advanced applications of PLC	SCADA specifications for different real time applications
S-9 SLO-2 Ne	Need for Signal processing	Hybrid DCS/PLC	PID based pneumatic controllers for positioning	Advanced applications of PLC	SCADA specifications for different real time applications	

	1.	William .C. Dunn., "Fundamentals of industrial instrumentation and process control", McGraw-Hill	4.	Groover. M.P., "Automation, production systems and computer integrated manufacturing", 3rd edition,
Learning		Publications, 2005.		Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
Resources	2.	Patranabis. D., "Principles of industrial instrumentation", Tata McGraw-Hill, 3rd edition, 2010.	5.	Stuart A Boyer., "SCADA supervisory control and data acquisition", International society of automation
	3.	Bolton. W., "Programmable logic controllers", Newnes Publications, 4th edition, 2006.	- 4	(ISA) Publications, 4th edition, 2010.

Learning Asses	ssment				L. Marini Marini						
	Bloom's			Continuou	is Learning Asses	ssment (50% we	eightage)	700		Final Evamination	(E00/ woightogo)
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA - 2 (1	5%)	CLA - 3	(15%)	CLA - 4 (10)	%)#	Final Examination	(50% weightage)
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %	3	30 %		30 %	Tile of	30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	<mark>40 %</mark>	<b>4</b> E	40 %		40 %		40 %	-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 %		30 %		30 %		30 %	1 -	30%	-
	Total	10	0 %	100 %		100 9	%	100 %		100	%

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. K.P.Srinivasan, Visteon Automotive Electronics Limited, Chennai, psriniv1@visteon.com	1. Dr. B. Mohan, Anna University, Chennai, mohan@mitindia.edu	1. Dr. T. Muthuramalingam, SRMIST
2. Mr. S. EllanChezhiyan, Keyence Microscope Limited, Chennai, ellanchezhian@gmail.com	Dr. D. Saravanakumar, Vellore Institute of Technology, Chennai, saravanakumar.d@vit.ac.in.	2. Dr. M. Mohamed Rabik, SRMIST

Course Code	18MHE4041	INDUSTRIAL A	UTOMATION Course Catego		Profession	al Elective						
Pre-requis	e   <sup>NII</sup>		Co-requisite Nil Course		Progressive Nil Courses							
Course (	Offering Department Mechatronics Eng	jineering [	Data Book/Codes/Standards		Nil							
	. 5.0		CALLERY AND A STREET									
Course Lea	rning Rationale  The purpose of	of learni <mark>ng this course</mark> is to:	The second secon	Learning	Prog	gram Learning Outcomes (PLO)						
(CLR): CLR-1:	Identify potential areas for automation and ju	4.7%		1 2 3		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15						
	Select suitable major control components re											
CLR-2:	Translate and simulate a real time activity us	ping modern tools		Level of Thinking (Bloom) Expected Proficiency (%) Expected Attainment (%)	age tu	Society & Culture Environment & Sustainability Ethics Individual & Team Work Communication Project Mgt. & Finance Life Long Learning PSO - 1 PSO - 2 PSO - 3						
	Discuss the benefits of automation.	ing modern tools	10.55 (11.05)	ncy (Bit	Engineering Knowledge Problem Analysis Design & Development Analysis, Design, Research Modern Total Isane	ure n Finance ning						
	Identify the suitable automation hardware for	the given application		ing icie	Engineering Knowle Problem Analysis Design & Developm Analysis, Design, Research	Society & Culture Environment & Sustainability Ethics Individual & Team Communication Project Mgt. & Fina PSO - 1 PSO - 2 PSO - 3						
	Model and simulate tool for the given manufa	acturing operation		Prof	Engineering Knov Problem Analysis Design & Develop Analysis, Design, Research	Society & Cultur Society & Cultur Environment & Sustainability Ethics Individual & Tea Communication Project Mgt. & F Project Mgt. & F Project Ngt. & F Project Progression						
OLITO.	proder and dimarate tool for the given manare	totaling operation.		T B B	S C A	Mgg L Mgg L						
Course Lea	rning Outcomes		A THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF T	Level of T Expected Expected	Engineerii Problem / Design & Analysis, Research	Society & Cul Society & Cul Environment Sustainability Ethics Individual & T Communicati Project Mgt. & Project Mgt. PSO - 1 PSO - 2						
(CLO):	At the end of	this course, learners will be able to:		o d dx	Prok Nna Res	Society Enviror Sustair Ethics Individu Comm Project Life Lo PSO - PSO -						
	Identify potential areas for automation and ju	stify need of it.	To the second second	2 75 70	HMMHN							
	Analyze suitable major control components i			3 75 70	H M M H N							
	Able to Translate and simulate a real time ad			3 75 70	H M M M L	L M L M M L H						
	Analyze discuss the benefits of automation.		THE ANGELS AND ASSESSED.	3 75 70	H M M - L	L M L - M L H H H H						
CLO-5:	Analyze suitable automation hardware for the	e given application.	Oliver College College College	3 75 70	H M M H L	- M L M M L H						
CLO-6:	Apply Model and simulate tool for <mark>the given</mark> i	manufacturing operation.		3 75 70	H M - H N	1						
		The second second	Alberta Control	1000								
Duration	Automation in production system	Automated manufacturing systems		Computer	based industrial control	Modeling and simulation for plant automation:						
(hour)	9	9	9		9	9						
S-1 SLO-1		Automated manufacturing systems			sed industrial control	Modeling and simulation for plant automation:						
SLO-2	2 principles and strategies of automation,	Components, classification and	Process industries	Need for the s	system	Introduction and process.						
SLO-1	Basic elements of an automated system.	overview of manufacturing systems,	Discrete manufacturing industries.	Automatic pro	cess control.	Need for system modeling.						
SLO-2	2 Functions of automation	Manufacturing cells.	Process industries versus discrete manufacturing industries.	Building block	s of automatio <mark>n systems</mark> :	Building model of a plant.						
SLO-1	1 levels of automations	Group technology	Control systems	LAN	7	Cement plant						
1C 2 10-0 1	1 lovels of automations		Control systems	LAN								
S-3 SLO-2	2 Advanced automation	Cellular manufacturing.	Basic elements of control system	Interface.	7	Thermal plant						
S-3 SLO-2	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines				tworks	Thermal plant water treatment plant						
S-3 SLO-2 S-4 SLO-1 SLO-2	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines 2 transfer mechanisms	Cellular manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing system planning for FMS	Basic elements of control system  Continuous control  Discrete control.	Interface. Computer Net Topology.		water treatment plant Steel plant						
S-3 SLO-2 S-4 SLO-1 SLO-2 S SLO-1	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines 2 transfer mechanisms 1 fundamentals of transfer lines	Cellular manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing system planning for FMS Implementation of FMS	Basic elements of control system Continuous control	Interface. Computer Net Topology. Analog I/O Mo	odules,	water treatment plant						
S-3 SLO-2 S-4 SLO-1 SLO-2	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines 2 transfer mechanisms 1 fundamentals of transfer lines	Cellular manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing system planning for FMS	Basic elements of control system  Continuous control  Discrete control.	Interface. Computer Net Topology.	odules,	water treatment plant Steel plant						
S-3 SLO-2 S-4 SLO-1 SLO-2 S SLO-1	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines 2 transfer mechanisms 1 fundamentals of transfer lines 2 Material handling systems: Introduction	Cellular manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing system planning for FMS Implementation of FMS	Basic elements of control system Continuous control Discrete control. Continuous versus discrete control.	Interface. Computer Net Topology. Analog I/O Mo	odules, odules,	water treatment plant Steel plant Modern tools						
S-3 SLO-2 S-4 SLO-1 SLO-2 S-5 SLO-1 SLO-2	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines 2 transfer mechanisms 1 fundamentals of transfer lines 2 Material handling systems: Introduction 1 principles and design considerations	Cellular manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing system planning for FMS Implementation of FMS Quality control systems, traditional and modem quality	Basic elements of control system Continuous control Discrete control. Continuous versus discrete control. Regulatory control	Interface. Computer Net Topology. Analog I/O Mo	odules, odules, ms	water treatment plant Steel plant Modern tools Future perspective. Industrial control applications: Cement plant						
S-3 SLO-2 S-4 SLO-1 SLO-2 S-5 SLO-2 S-6 SLO-2 S-6 SLO-2	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines 2 transfer mechanisms 1 fundamentals of transfer lines 2 Material handling systems: Introduction 1 principles and design considerations 2 Material transport systems – out bound	Cellular manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing system planning for FMS Implementation of FMS Quality control systems, traditional and modem quality control methods SPC tools.	Basic elements of control system Continuous control Discrete control. Continuous versus discrete control. Regulatory control Feed forward control.	Interface. Computer Net Topology. Analog I/O Mc Digital I/O Mc SCADA syste	odules, odules, ms er interface.	water treatment plant Steel plant Modern tools Future perspective.						
S-3 SLO-2 S-4 SLO-1 SLO-2 S-5 SLO-1 SLO-2 S-6 SLO-1	2 Advanced automation 1 flow lines 2 transfer mechanisms 1 fundamentals of transfer lines 2 Material handling systems: Introduction 1 principles and design considerations 2 Material transport systems – out bound 1 Introduction, conveyors.	Cellular manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing system planning for FMS Implementation of FMS Quality control systems, traditional and modern quality control methods	Basic elements of control system Continuous control Discrete control. Continuous versus discrete control. Regulatory control Feed forward control. Automated control	Interface. Computer Net Topology. Analog I/O Mc Digital I/O Mc SCADA systel Real-time use	odules, odules, ms er interface. introl system,	water treatment plant Steel plant Modern tools Future perspective. Industrial control applications: Cement plant Design and implementation						

					plant
SLO-2	Storage systems:	overview of automatic identification methods	online strategies	Configurations of DCS.	Design and implementation
SLO-1	Automatic storage and retrieval systems.	Barcode readers	Computer process	Popular distributed control systems.	Industrial control applications: steel plant
SLO-2	Realtime Application	Machine vision systems.	Forms of computer process	Realtime Application	Design and implementation

		The state of the s		
	1.	P.Groover, "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson Education, 5th edition, 2009.	4.	Viswanandham, "Performance Modeling of Automated Manufacturing Systems",
Learning	2.	Krishna Kant, "Computer Based Process Control", Prentice Hall of India, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2010.		Prentice Hall of India, 1st edition, 2009.
Resources	3.	Tiess Chiu Chang and Richard A. Wysk, "An Introduction to Automated Process Planning Systems", Prentice Hall of India,	5.	S.K.Singh, "Computer Aided Process Control", Prentice Hall of India, 1st edition,
		1985.		2004.

Learning Asses	ssment				100						
-	Dia ami'a			Continuo	ous Learning Asses	ssment (50% weigl	ntage)	4.4		Final Examination	(E00/ weightege)
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA –	2 (15%)	CLA - 3 (	(15%)	CLA - 4 (10	)% <mark>)#</mark>	Final Examination	(50% weightage)
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 <mark>%</mark>	1.00	30 %	10000	30 %	47. N	30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	4 <mark>0 %</mark>	0.0	40 %		40 %	4 . A	40 %		40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 %		30 %		30 %		30 %	-	30%	-
	Total 100 % 100 % 100 %		%	100 %		100 %					

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. A. Velayutham, DRDO, Avadi, velayudham.a@cvrde.drdo.in	Dr.R.Sivaramakrishnan, MIT, Anna University, Chennai	1. Dr. B K Vinayagam, SRMIST
2. Mr. ElayarajSivaraj, Tesla,California, elayaraj@hotmail.com	Dr. R.ArockiaRajan, IIT-Madras, Chennai	2. Mr. S, Vigneshwaran, SRMIST

Course Code	18MHE405T Cour Nam	MANITEACTURING	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		ourse ategory	Р			Pro	fessio	nal El	lective			l (	3 (	Γ I ) (	P 0	C 3
Pre-requisite Course Course Of	INII	cs Engineering	Co-requisite Course  Data Book/Codes/Standards					ogres Cours		Nil									_
Course Learn	ing Rationale	ose of learning this course is to:	Stratt!		Learning					Prog	am Lo	earning	Outco	omes (	PLO)				_
(CLR): CLR-1: Ui	nderstand the Concepts of information			1	2	3	1	2	3 4	5	6	7		9 1		12	13	1/	15
CLR-2: Ide	entify the information generated in monderstandthe concepts of database s	anufac <mark>turing indu</mark> stry	1903 (1933, 270)	om)			- ag			3	0	,					13	14	13
CLR-4 : <i>UI</i> CLR-5 : <i>Ca</i>	nderstand the database design and a comprehend the computerized manuf- inderstand computerized production p	architecture acturing information systems	Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development Analysis, Design,	Tool Usage	& Culture	nent & bility		Individual & Team Work Communication Project Mgt. & Finance Life Long Learning PSO - 1						
(CLO):							Engineer	Problem	Design & I Analysis, I	Modern Tool	Society &	Environment 8 Sustainability	Ethics	Individua	Project N	Life Long		PS0-2	PSO-3
		ation with respect to products and processe		2 Level of	90	85	H	L	- M	-	-	-	-	L -	-	-	-	L	L
		ormation flow in the manufacturing processe		2	90	85	Н		- M	-	-	-	-	L -	-	-	-	L	L
		se systems and utilize the most appropriate		2	90	85	Н		- H	-	-	-	-	L -	-	-	-	L	<u>L</u>
		nd architecture for a given manufacturing in	dustry	2	90	85 85	H	,,,	- H	-	-	-	-	L -	-	-	-	Ļ	<del>_</del>
CLO-6 · CI	elect the rational computerized manu hose the rational computer based pro ant control		n data control, customer order servicing and	2	90	85	Н	Н	- н - н	_	Ī	-	-	L -		_	-	L	<u></u>
		Company Company													- I				
Duration (hour)	INTRODUCTION 9	DATA PROCESSING 9	DATA HANDLING 9			DA	TA FC	ORM			NEE	D OF C	COMP	UTER 9	IN MA	NUF.	ACTL	IRIN	3
SLO-1	Need for manufacturing	Introduction to data base system	Introduction to relational database.	E	Basic QE	BE and	multiple	e rela	tions	С	oncep		•				•		
	Need for manufacturing	Need for database system	Introduction to relational database.	Е	Basic QBE and multiple relations						arts c	oriented ot	l produ	iction i	nform	ation	syste	m	
1 1 1 1 1	Macroscopic view of manufacturing organization	Need for database system	Integrity constraints over relations		Aggregat Iesign: S				data base		Parts oriented production information system structure								
SI 0-2	Macroscopic view of manufacturing organization	Benefits of database approach	Integrity constraints over relations	A	Aggregat Iesign: S	es, cor Schema	dition l ref <mark>ine</mark> i	box, o <mark>ment</mark>	data base		Parts oriented production information system structure								
	Principal properties of manufacturino information: MRP I	Data and data models	Enforcing integrity constraint	F	unction					ning C	g Computerized production scheduling								

Functional dependencies and reasoning Computerized production scheduling

Online production control system

Online production control system

Trivial and non-trivial dependencies.

Trivial and non-trivial dependencies.

Enforcing integrity constraint

Querying relational data

Logical database design.

Principal properties of manufacturing information: MRP II

Principal properties of manufacturing information: SFC

Principal properties of manufacturing information: MPS

Data and data models

model

Entity and relationship diagram

Diagram, database design with E/R

SLO-2

SLO-1

SLO-2

S-5	SLO-1	Information principles of manufacturing	Data independence and stored fields	Translating ER model to relational model.	Closure of a set of dependencies and attributes.	Computer based production management system: Engineering and production data control
	SLO-2	Information principles of manufacturing	Records and files.	Translating ER model to relational model	Closure of a set of dependencies and attributes.	Computer based production management system: Engineering and production data control
S-6	ISI O-1	Measurement of manufacturing information	Three levels of architecture: External	Relational algebra and queries	Normal forms and normalization: First form	Computer based production management system: Customer order servicing
	SLO-2	Information physics, Communication approach	Three levels of architecture: Internal and conceptual.	Syntax and semantics	Normal forms and normalization: Second form	Computer based production management system: Customer order servicing
S-7		Synthesis of manufacturing information	Mappings	Form of basic SQL query	Normal forms and normalization: Third form	Computer based production management system: Forecasting
	SLO-2	Information intensity and value matrices	DBMS functions and components	Form of basic SQL query	Normal forms and normalization: Third normal form	Computer based production management system: Plant maintenance and control
S-8	SLO-1	Dual nature of manufacturing information	Data Communication	Union, intersect and except	Multi valued dependency and fourth normal form	Computerized manufacturing information system, case study
3-0	SLO-2	Performance maximization rules	Data Communication	Nested queries	Multi valued dependency and fourth normal form	Computerized manufacturing information system, case study
	SLO-1	Materialization of manufacturing information	Distributed processing	Aggregate queries and null values	Join dependencies and fifth normal form	Computerized manufacturing information system, case study
	S-9 SLO-2	Materialization of manufacturing information	Distributed processing	Triggers and active databases	Join dependencies and fifth normal form	Computerized manufacturing information system, case study

## Learning Resources

- Date.C.J., "An Introduction to Database Systems", Addison Wesley, 8th edition 2003.
   Raghu Ramakrishnan and Johannes Gehrke, "Data Base Management Systems", McGraw- Hill Higher Education, 3rd edition 2002.
- 3. Luca G.Sartori, "Manufacturing Information Systems", Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1988. Reference Books/Other Reading Materials
- 4. FranjoCecelja, "Manufacturing Information and Data systems Analysis, Design and Practice", ISBN: 978-1-85718-031-2, Elsevier, 2002.
- John A. Schey, Introduction to manufacturing processes, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., McGraw-Hill, 2000
   Zude Zhou, Shane (Shengquan) XieDejun Chen, "Fundamentals of Digital Manufacturing Science", ISBN 978-0-85729-563-7, Springer-Verlag London Limited, 2012.

Learning Ass	sessment			Tartia -							
-	Bloom's		- 3 N	Conti	nuous Learning Asse	essment (50% weigl	htage)			Final Examination (	E00/ woightage)
	Level of Thinking	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	4 ( <mark>10%)#</mark>	Final Examination (	50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	:17:	30 %		30 %	- 113	30 %	71-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	<u> </u>	40 %	maria	40 %		40 %		40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	· //	30 %	ALC DOLL	30 %	E-Any	30 %	-	30%	-
	Total	100	Ö %	10	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %	10	0 %

<sup>#</sup>CLA - 4 can be from any combination of these; Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. A. Velayutham, DRDO, Avadi, velayudham.a@cvrde.drdo.in	Dr.R.Sivaramakrishnan, MIT, Anna University, Chennai	1. Dr. B K Vinayagam, SRMIST
2. Mr. ElayarajSivaraj, Tesla, California, elayaraj@hotmail.com	Dr. R.ArockiaRajan, IIT-Madras, Chennai	2. Mr. J.Arivarasan, SRMIST

Course Code	18MHE406T	Course Name	INDUSTR	RIAL ELECTRON	CS	Cou Cate		Ε			F	Profes	sional	Elective	Э			L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
Pre-requisite Course	18MHC103T, 18			Co-requisite Course	Nil					gress ourse		Ni	l								
Course Offerin	g Department	Mechatronics Engineering		Data Book/Code	s/Standards				Nil												
Course Learning F		The purpose of learning this c	175.3	200		Lear	ning		Prog	ram L	earni	ng Oı	utcome	es (PLC	))						
		s and utilize them in d <mark>ifferent Re</mark>	ulated Power supply cir	rcuits		1	2	3	1	2 3	3 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 ′	12   13	3   14	15
		heating and welding.	5 20 110 1			Ê	(9)	<u></u>				earch									
		f different speed c <mark>ontrol meth</mark> ods		1190	Ann Addition	00	(%)	t (%	Knowledge		ent	S				Work		8			
		or switching devi <mark>ces conce</mark> pt in ir	dustrial applications.			<u>B</u>	nc)	ien	Nec		JEC .	Res	Usage			>		Finance	ರ		
		ppper to drive servo motors				ing	icie	ii.	lo	/Sis		g,		∞ .		Team	<u>_</u>	這	Ë		
	nowledge on regula drives using conve	tors for regulat <mark>ed power</mark> supplies erters.	Power Semiconductor	devices for industi	ial applications, operate DC	of Thinking (Bloom)	ted Proficiency	ted Attainment (%)	sering K	_	ง Development	De l	<u>0</u> 0	ડ   દે કે	lability	ual &	Communication	Project Mgt. &	Long Learning	-   ~	1 m
	Outcomes (CLO):	At the end of this course, lean	ers will be able to:			Level	Expected	Expected	Engineering				Society	Enviro	Ethics			Projec	Life	- 05- - 05- - 05-	200
		s used in <mark>Power su</mark> pplies		- No. 144	DE 15000 - 1250	3	75	70	Н	L	М	H	И -	L	L	М	М	-	Н -		-
CLO-2 : Interpre	et the working princi anding the concept	iple of he <mark>ating and</mark> welding in ord tof heatin <mark>g and we</mark> lding.	er to apply the advanced	d controls to impro	ve their knowledge in	3	75	70	Н	М	М	Н	4 -	М	L	Н	М	-	н -	-   -	-
CLO-3: Explore	e themselves famili	ar with fu <mark>nctions o</mark> f several indus	rial motor controls.	(No. 11)	NAME OF STREET	3	75	70	Н	L	М	Н	И -	L	L	М	М	-	Н -		-
CLO-4: Operate	e various industrial	applianc <mark>es using P</mark> ower semicon	ductor switching devices	3		3	75	70	Н	-	L	Н	И -	Н	L	М	М	-	Н -		-
CLO-5 : Operate	e UPS and servo m	otors usi <mark>ng Chop</mark> pers			The Park of the Park	3	75	70	Н	-	L	Н	И -	М	L	М	М	-	Н -		-
CLO-6: Identify	nower semicondu	ctor devices regulators channer	heating and welding	speed control met	hods for operating electric drives.	. 3	75	70	Н	1	M	Н	И -	1	1	М	M	_	Н -		-

		Introduction to Regulators and Power Supplies	Heating and Welding Control	Industrial Motor Control	Industrial Applic <mark>ation of P</mark> ower Switchin <mark>g Devices</mark>	AC Power Conditioner
Durat	ion (hour)	9	9	9	9	9
S-1	SLO-1	Concept of regulation, block diagram of a regulated power supply	Electronic control of heating: Introduction, Types	Method of controlling speed of DC motor	Principle of ope <mark>ration of a</mark> utomatic battery charger using SCR	Power supply noise
3-1	heating		Electronic control of heating: Resistance heating principle, Induction heating	Basic control circuit: DC motor control	Working of automatic battery charger using SCR	Different forms of noise.
S-2	SI O₋1	Performance parameters: Major specifications of a regulated power supply, line and load regulation, output ripple and transients.	Induction heating: Principle of operation	Speed control of DC motors: Types	Principle of operation of emergency light using SCR.	Servo system: Fundamentals of Servo motor
	SLO-2	and overload protection	Electronic control of heating: effects of supply frequency and source voltage, choice of frequency,	Speed control of small DC motors-operating principle	Working of emergency light using SCR.	Servo system: Principle of Servo motor
S-3	SLO-1	Principle of series requiators	Electronic control of heating: advantages and applications	Solid state motor control: Speed control of DC shunt motor using thyristor technology.	Principle of operation of Time delay relay circuit	Principle of buck-boost control of a servo controlled voltage stabilizer

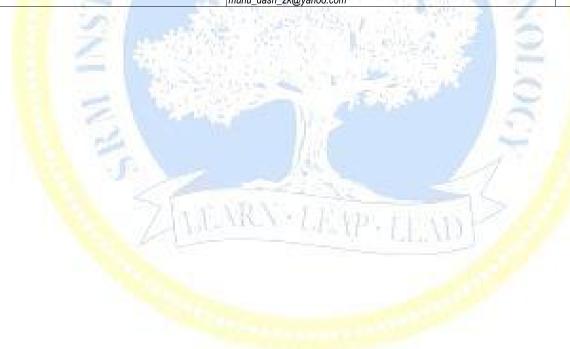
	SLO-2	Types of Series regulators	High frequency induction heating: Fundamentals, Operation	Speed control of DC shunt motor using thyristor technology.	Working of Time delay relay circuit	Working of buck-boost control of a servo controlled voltage stabilizer
S-4	SLO-1	Principles of shunt regulators: Types	High frequency induction heating: Types	PLL control of a DC motor control	Automatic temperature control circuit.	Servo-controlled voltage stabilizer, Constructional features
5-4	SLO-2	Types of shunt regulators	Electronic heaters employed for induction heating.	Over-voltage and Over load protection of DC motors.	Automatic temperature control circuit: types.	Servo-controlled voltage stabilizer: Principle of operation
S-5	SLO-1	Three terminal voltage regulator ICs: Positive, negative and variable applications.	Operation of Electronic heaters employed for induction heating.	AC motor control: Methods	Battery operated inverter circuit using power transistor	Ferro-resonant AC regulator- Synchro: Constructional features
	SLO-2	Three terminal voltage regulator ICs: negative and variable applications.	Thyristorised supplies used in induction furnaces	Speed control of three phase induction motor	Illumination control using SCR	Ferro-resonant AC regulator- Synchro: Principle of operation
	SLO-1	Switched Mode Power Supply: Basic working principles	Dielectric heating: Working principle	Speed control of single phase induction motor.	Illumination control using DIAC.	UPS- Introduction, Types
S-6	SLO-2	Switched Mode Power Supply: applications, advantages and disadvantages.	Dielectric heating: Advantages and disadvantages, Applications	Speed control of single phase induction motor.	Illumination control using TRIAC.	UPS - Principle of operation Online UPS
	SLO-1	Concept of floating and grounded power supplies	Electronic control of welding, electric welding	TRIAC as a starter for single phase induction motors and universal series motor.	Electronic timers: Introduction	UPS - Principle of operation Offline UPS
S-7	SLO-2	Concept of floating and grounded power supplies: interconnections to obtain multiple output supplies.	Classification of resistance welding.	Operation of TRIAC as a starter for single phase induction motors and universal series motor.	Advantages of Electronic timers	Advantages and Applications of UPS, Comparison of different types of UPS
S-8	SLO-1	Switch Mode Power Suppl <mark>y: Fly ba</mark> ck converter.	Control circuit for resistance welding	Applications of AC line voltage controllers circuit.	Electronic timers: Sequential timer.	Principle of operation of choppers: Types
3-0	SLO-2	Switch Mode Power Supply: forward/buck converter	Operation of Control circuit for resistance welding	Zero voltage switching circuit.	Digital timer	Principle of operation of step up chopper.
S-9	SLO-1	Switch Mode Power Supply: Boost converter and buck-boost converter	AC resistance heating.	Synchronous tap changer circuit.	Electronic time delay circuits.	Principle of operation of step down chopper.
5-9	SLO-2	Switch Mode Power Supply: cuk converter.	Operation and circuit of AC resistance heating	AC power control of a lamp dimmer circuit.	Electronic time delay circuits: Advantages, Applications.	Principle of operation of reversible chopper.

Learning Resources	1. 2. 3.	S. Bhattacharya, S. Chatterjee, "Industrial Electronics And Control", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.  Dubey, G.K., Doradia. S.R., Joshi.A. and Singh.R.M., "Thyristorised Power Controllers", Wiley Eastern Limited, 2008.  Biswanath Paul, "Industrial Electronics and Control", Prentice Hall India publisher, 2004.	4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Chitode .J.S, "Industrial Electronics", Technical Publications, 2009. G. K. Mithal, "Industrial and Power Electronics", Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2000. M. H. Rashid, "Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Application", Prentice Hall of India, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2004. Terry Baltelt, "Industrial electronics, devices, systems and applications", Delmar publishers, 2006. Stephan L.Herman, Walter N.Alerich, "Industrial Motor Control", 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Delmar publishers, 2010.	
-----------------------	----------------	---	----------------------------	--	--

	Bloom's			Conti	nuous Learning Asse	essment (50% weigh	<mark>htage)</mark>			Final Evamination (E00/ weighted				
		CLA – 1 (10%)		CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA – 3	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	1 (10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)				
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %	- 1	30 %	100	30 %	-	30 %	-	30%	-			
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %		40 %	CH.	40 %	of la	40 <mark>%</mark>	-	40%	-			
_evel 3	Evaluate Create	30 %	-	30 %		30 %	311/20	30 %	-	30%	-			
Total		10	0 %	10	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %	10	0 %			

# CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1.Mr.S.AnandaKumar, Deputy Chief Engineer, Control & Instrumentation, NLC India	1. Dr.M.Jagadeeshkumar,SriSaiRam Institute of Technology,	1.Dr.M.SanthoshRani.SRMIST
Ltd.,sith.anandkumar@gmail.com	jagadeeshkumar.eee@sairamit.edu.in	I.Dr.W.Santhoshkani, Skiviis i
2. Mrs.T.Priya, Sr.Design Engineer, Electrical & Instrumentation, KavinEngg and Services Pvt.	2. Dr.S.S. Dash, Government College of Engineering Kednhhar, Odisha,	2 Mrs V Krithika CDMICT
Ltd, priya@kavinengg.com	munu_dash_2k@yahoo.com	2. <mark>Mrs.V.Krith</mark> ika, SRMIST



Course Code	18MHE407T	Course Name	GEOMETRIC MOD	ELLING		urse egory	С			F	rofess	ional (	Core			L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
Pre-requisite Course	Nil		Co-req Cour	rse   IVII					Progre Cou	ssive ses	Nil								
Course Offer	ring Department	Mechatronics Engineer	ring   Data Book	k/Codes/Standards				Nil											
Course Learning (CLR):	Rationale	The purpose of learn	nin <mark>g this course</mark> is to:	The state of		earnin	ıg				Prog	ram L	earning O	utcome	es (PLC	D)			
	the knowledge in fund	damentals of Graphic <mark>s</mark>	and transformations.		1	2	3	1	2	3 4	5	6	7 8	9	10	11 ′	12 1	3 14	15
		nodeling of CAD sy <mark>stem</mark>			(Bloom)	(%)	(%)	Φ						بج					
		n used in geomet <mark>ric mo</mark>		Control of College		) )	)  -	gg		D				Team Work		Finance			
			ssembly for a machine elements	AND DESIGNATION OF	g	en	me	N N	တ	۳ (	206	် မ		Ξ		ia Lia	<u>B</u>		
CLR-5: Distin	guish data exchange	standards an <mark>d commo</mark>	n file types in CAD		Thinking	) Jici	aj.	Š	S	Design,	=	Culture	∞ ূ	ea	o.	π	Learning		
,	-					F	Aff	g	L La	Ö CE	2	3 3	it ei		cati	<del>j</del> .	ĕ		
Course Learning (CLO):	Outcomes	At the <mark>end of thi</mark> s co	ourse, learners will be able to:		Level of T	e e	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development Analysis, Design,	Research Modern Tool Heade	Society &		Individual &	Communication	Project Mgt.	Life Long		PSO - 3
CLO-1: Gain	knowledge in fundam	nentals of <mark>Graphics</mark> and	transformations.	Contract of the All Contract of the	1	85	80	Н	H	- l	-	-							
CLO-2: Impar	t Knowledge in mode	elling of CAD system.	The second secon	The State of the second	1	85	80	Н	H	<i>-</i>	H	-							
CLO-3: Learn	the various algorithm	n used i <mark>n geometr</mark> ic mo	delling	The second second	1	85	80	Н	H	1 F	/ <i> </i>	1							
			ssembly for a machine elements	OVER STATE OF THE STATE OF	2	85	80	Н	H	1 1	l   +	1							
		standa <mark>rds and c</mark> ommo			2	85	80	Н		ŀ	1	Н							
	-						- 111												
Duration	Fundamentals of	Compu <mark>ter Graph</mark> ics	Geometric Modelling	Visual Realism				Asse	nbly a	nd Tole	rance			G	raphics	Stan	dards		
(hour)		10	10	08	100				(	)9						80			

D	uration	Fundamentals of Computer Graphics	Geometric Modelling	Visual Realism	Assembly and Tolerance	Graphics Standards
(	(hour)	10	10	08	09	08
,	SLO-1	Design as a process, sequential and concurrent engineering.	Introduction to geometric modelling	Hidden line removal: Visibility of object views	Assembly modelling: Introduction, Part modelling.	Computer graphics: Introduction
S-1	SLO-2	Computer Aided Design (CAD) and its architecture.	Wire frame modelling: Introduction	Visibility of object techniques		Computer graphics: software and Database CAD Graphics
S-2	SLO-1	Computer graphics, co-ordinate system	Model, entities of wire frame modelling.	Visibility of object techniques: Sorting & Coherence	Assembly modeling: Types of Approach	Translator: Types
5-2	SLO-2	Transformation types: Two and three dimensional.	Representation of synthetic curves:  Hermite curve	Visibility of object technique: Priority and area orientation	Interferences of positions	Software standards: Graphical Kernel System (GKS)
S-3	SLO-1	Transformation in 2D and 3D: Translational, scaling.	Bezier curve.	Hidden surface removal: Back face, Scan line Algorithm	Tolerance: Introduction, need& concept of conventional.	Exchange Database : IGES
	SLO-2	Problems in translational scaling.	Problems on Bezier Curve	Hidden surface removal: Z-buffer Algorithm	Fits and Limits: MMC , LMC	Exchange Database :STEP
S-4	SLO-1	Transformation in 2D and 3D: Rotation, reflection	B-spline curves	Warnock's algorithm	Tolerance: Modelling Accumulation, Drafting and Manufacturing	Drawing Exchange Format & ACIS
3-4	SLO-2	Problems in Rotation, reflection	Problems on B – Spline curve	Hidden solid removal: Ray-tracing algorithm.	Geometric tolerance: Representation and Types	Graphics Functions: Output Primitives
S-5	SLO-1	Two dimensional transformations: Problems on rotation,	rational curves	Shading: Model, surface	Tolerance analysis: Worst- case arithmetic method	Line attributes: types width , color
	SLO-2	2D Problems on scaling	Surface modelling: Introduction, model.	Shading: Enhancement, solid.	Tolerance analysis: Worst- case statistical	Curve attributes :Color , table & Grayscale

					method	levels
S-6	SLO-1	2D Problems on translation,	Parametric representation of analytic surface.	Shading: solid	Tolerance analysis: Worst- case arithmetic method problems	Area Fill Attributes : Style, pattern, soft
3-0	SLO-2	2D Problems on, reflection.	Plane surface	Coloring: Models	Tolerance analysis: Worst- case statistical method problems	Character Attributes: Text ,Marker
S-7	SLO-1	Three dimensional transformations: Problems on rotation,	ruled surface	Coloring: Types	Monte Carlo simulation method	Processors : Design and Implementation
5-1	SLO-2	3D Problems on scaling,	Parametric representation of synthetic surface: Coons and	Animation: Conventional, Computer & Engineering	Mass property calculations: First and second Moment of inertia	Processors :Error handling , testing and verification,
S-8	SLO-1	3D problems on translation	Parametric representation of Synthetic curve: Bicubic	Animation Types and Techniques	Mass property calculations: second Moment of inertia	Open Graphics Library (OpenGL): Introduction
3-0	SLO-2	3D problems on reflection	Parametric representation of Bezier curve	Morphing: Types and model	Geometrical property: Curve Length, Surface Area	Open Graphics Library (OpenGL) : Types
S-9	SLO-1	Homogeneous co-ordinates.	Parametric representation of B Spline curve		Geometrical property: Volume: & Cross section Area	Communication standards for CAD systems
3-9	SLO-2	Algorithms: Line, circle	Solid modelling: Introduction, models, entities		Properties of composites, mass property calculation by using CAD systems	
S-10	SLO-1	Clipping algorithm.	Solid modelling representation: Boundary representation.			
	SLO-2	Windowing and viewing.	constructive solid geometry.	THE RESIDENCE OF LAW SE	MUST THE	

Learning	
Resources	

- Ibrahim Zeid, "Mastering CAD CAM", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co, 2007.
   Chris McMahon and Jimmie Browne, "CAD/CAM Principles", Practice and Manufacturing Management 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 1999.
- William M Neumann and Robert F.Sproul, "Principles of Computer Graphics", McGraw-Hill Book Co.Singapore, 1989.
- Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, "Computer Graphics", Prentice Hall, Inc, 1992.

  Foley, Wan Dam, Feiner and Hughes, "Computer Graphics Principles and Practice", Pearson Education, 2003.

Learning Asse			1	Cont	inuous Learning Asse	essment (50% weig	htage)			Final Francis etia	(FOO):- -
	Bloom's	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA –	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	l (10%) #	Finai Examinatio	n (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	- f -	30 %	33/4	30 %	-119	30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	- 2	40 %	0.7-6-2	40 %		40 %	- 1	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %		30 %	ACJ : $J$	30 %	FEVE	30 <mark>%</mark>	-	30%	-
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.

Course Des	igners											
Experts from	n Industry			Experts from Higher Technical Institutions				Internal Experts				
1. Mrs.A.Pri	iya ,Principal Engg, Technip	FMC,apriya@technipfmc.o	com,Chennai	1. Dr.S.NeelavathyPari, Asst. Professor (Senior Grade), MIT,	<mark>neela@annau</mark>	<mark>ni</mark> v.ea	lu, Chennai.	1. D.Gayathiri, SRMIST				
2. Mr. Ak. lakshminara	Lakshminaraimhan, Seni aimhan@technipfmc.com, C	or Principal Engineer,Tec Chennai	hnip FMCAK	Dr. R.sarala, Alagappa Chettiar college of Engineering and karaikudi.	l Technology,	r.sara	nla@accetedu.in,	2. Mr.J.Arivarasan, SRMIST				
Course	e 18MHE408T	Course		MICRO ELECTRO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS	Course	Ē		Professional Elective	L	T	Р	С

(	Code	Name			Cat	tegory											3	0	0	3
	requisite Course	Nil	Co-requ Cour						rogres Cours		Nil									
Co	urse Offer	ing Department Mechatronics Enginee	ering Data Book	x/Codes/Standards				Nil												
Course	Learning	Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning	ng this course is to:	H-NC/	-	earnin.	g				Pro	gram	Learnin	g Outo	come	s (PL	0)			
CLR-1			a <mark>nufacturing an</mark> d packaging of micro systems	S	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5 6	7	8	9	10	11 1	12 13	3 14	15
CLR-2		t knowledge of behavior of mechanical an <mark>d</mark>			Ê	(%)	9	0							v					
CLR-3		asis on electrical and Thermal actuatio <mark>n in</mark>		To Consultation and Table	(Bloom)	) (	t (%	g		Development Design					Vorl		Finance			
CLR-4		asis on Piezoelectric and Magnetic a <mark>ctuati</mark> c		CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE P	9 (B	oue	ner	Ne Ne	w	Ed.		3ge	,		۸ ا		nar	වි		
CLR-5		se on MEMS applications in Automo <mark>tive sec</mark>			Thinking	Proficiency	JI.	S	ysi	Develop Design	-	Culture	∞ ∞		ear	E O	⊗ ⊡ .	Learning		
CLR-6	: Introd	uce computer aided simulation of <mark>microsys</mark> i	tems		ij	Pro	Atte	DE 1	lal	Des Des			i		∞ –	äţ	); S	l ea		
					] =	eq	eq	eric	A L	∞ <u></u>	등	_ «×	ag de		la	E	ž	g +	- 2	က
Course	Learning	Outcomes (CLO): At the end of this coul	rse, learners will be able to:		Level of	Expected	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Analysis.	Research	Nodern Tool Usage Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt.	LITE Long		
CLO-1	: Under	stand the operation and manu <mark>facturing</mark> of r	microsystems		1	85	80	H	L	7	L	L M	1	L	М	-	-	- N	1 -	1-
CLO-2	: Analy	ze the behavior of MEMS sys <mark>tems</mark>		Control of the second s	2	85	80	Н	Н	FL.	Н	L -		L	М	-	-	-   -	-	-
CLO-3	: Design	n micro sensors and actuators actuated by	electrical and Thermal actuation		2	85	80	Н	Н	Н	Н	L -	Н	L	М	-	-	-   -	-	-
CLO-4	: Design	n micro sensors and actuato <mark>rs actuate</mark> d by	Piezoelectric and Magnetic actuation	SHETSER IN THE RESERVE	2	85	80	Н	Н	Н	Н	L -	Н	L	М	-	-	-   -	-	-
CLO-5	: Gain I	knowledge on different applic <mark>ations of MEM</mark>	1S devices	THE RESERVE	2	85	80	Н	Н	-	L	L M	1	L	М	-	-		-	-
CLO-6	: Simul	ate simple Microsystems	The state of the s	TANK AND THE PERSON	2	85	80	Н	Н	-	L	H -		L	М	-	-			-
		Introduction to MEMS & Microsystem Fabrication Processes	Mechanical and Electrical Conceptions	Sensing and Actuation-I ( Electric Thermal)	cal and	Sei	nsing a		tuatior Magn	ı-II (Pie etic)	zoeled	tri <mark>c a</mark> r	nd		Men	ns Ca	se stu	udies		
	uration hour)	9	9	9			L		9								9			
S-1	SLO-1	Overview of MEMS,	Review of Semiconductor	Electrostatic sensors and actuators	S	Pie	zoresi	s <mark>tivit</mark> y (	gauge	factor				1S inei Symen		ensor	in au	tomol	oile air	bag
3-1	SLO-2	Elements of MEMS, Applications	Carrier concentration in Silicon	Parallel plate capacitors		Pie	zoresi	stive m	ateria	ls			MEM	1S vibi	ratory	gyro	scope	,		

S-5	SLO-1	Diffusion	Discussing the Simple problems related to force constant	Interdigitated Finger capacitors	Piezoelectric Accelerometer	Fluidic MEMS, Micro channels
3-3	SLO-2	Oxidation	Origin of intrinsic stress, Methods for characterization	Comb drive accelerometer	Acoustic sensors	Polymer MEMS, Liquid crystal Polymer, PDMS,PMMA
S-6	SLO-1	Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD)		Thermal Sensing and Actuation	Tactile sensors	MEMS devices in space exploration
3-0	SLO-2	Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD)		Thermal resistance	Flow sensors	Micro power sources, micro turbines
	SLO-1	Surface micromachining	Control and compensation of bending	Thermal bimorph principle	Magnetic actuation	Introduction to NEMS
S-7	SLO-2	LIGA Process	Analysis of essential elements of MEMS system dynamics	Thermal bimorph actuator	Essential concepts and principles	Nano fabrication
S-8	SLO-1	Bulk micromachining; Dry etching, Wet etching	Discussion	Accelerometer based on thermal transfer principle	Deposition of Magnetic materials	Nano devices
3-0	SLO-2	Plasma etching, DRIE	Damping & Quality factor, Resonant Frequency	Thermal accelerometer with no moving mass	Fabrication of Magnetic coil	Nano manipulation
S-9	SLO-1	MEMS process integration strategies	2/ 201	Flow sensors based on thermal transfer principle	Magnetic motors	Computer aided simulation and design of MEMS devices Background to Finite element method
	SLO-2	Microsystem Packaging	Active Tuning of spring constant and resonant frequency	Infrared sensor	Magnetic beam actuation	Exposure to commercial software packages

	1.	Tai- Ran Hsu, "MEMS and Microsystem Design and Manufacture" McGraw Hill Education (India) Private	4.	NadimMaluf, "An Introduction to Microelectromechanical Systems Engineering" 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Artech
Lograina		Limited, New Delhi, 2002.	17	House, 2004.
Learning	2.	Chang Liu, "Foundations of MEMS" 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Dorling Kindersley India Pvt Ltd, 2012.	5.	Reza Ghodssi, Pinyen, "MEMS Materials and Processes Handbook", Springer Science Business
Resources	3.	Rai-Choudhury.P., "MEMS and MOEMS Technology and Applications" Prentice Hall of Indian Indian	1111	Media, 2011.
		Learning Private Limited, 2009.	6.	Sergey Edward Lyshevski, "MEMS and NEMS: Systems, Devices and Structures" CRC Press, 2002.

Learning Assess	ment			The second of	The same	45	100				
	Bloom's			Conti	nuous Learning Asse	essment (50% weig	htage)			Final Evamination	(E00/ woightogo)
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA -	2 (15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	l (10 <mark>%)#</mark>	Final Examination (	30% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %	1997	30 %	- 1/	30 %		30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	1	40 %		40 %	- 12	40 %	-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 %	·	30 %	DAY.	30 %	TOTAL CONTRACT	30 %	-	30%	
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. C. Purushothaman, ABB India Ltd, Chennai, purushothaman.c@in.abb.com	1. Dr.G.Sakthivel, VIT University, Chennai, sakthivel.g@vit.ac.in.	1. Dr.G.Murali, SRMIST
2. Mr.J. Srinivasan, KONE Elevator India Private Limited, Chennai, srinikone@gmail.com	2. Dr.R.AmuthaKannan, National University, Muscat, amuthakkannan@nu.edu.om.	2. Mr.N.Pradeep, SRMIST

	urse ode		ourse AUTOMATIO	ON AND INTELL	IGENT SYSTEMS		Course ategor	- 1 (				Pro	fessior	al Core				L 3	T F	C 3
С	requisite ourse	Nil	100	Co-requisi Course	INII					Progre Cou		∍ N	il							
Co	urse Offer	ing Department Mechatronics E	ngineering	Data Book/Co	odes/Standards				Nil											
Course	Learning	Rationale (CLR): To impart the ba	asics of <mark>automation and i</mark> ntelligent syst	tems.	LI HOLE		.earnin	g				Pr	ogram	Learning	Outcom	es (PL	O)			
CLR-1		n the fundamentals of automated sys				1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5 (	3 7	8 9		11	12	13 1	4 15
CLR-2 CLR-3 CLR-4 CLR-5 Course CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6:	: Discus : Apply : Develo : Develo : Under : Explai : Analys : Presco : Learn	stand the basics of automation syste in the modeling tools of Petri Nets an sis the Intelligent manufacturing syste ribe the structure of knowledge based the organizational platform in Janus	ns. stems in manufacturing. In for manufacturing s course, learners will be able to: m and designing of simple automated d Quenching model em components and IMS architecture	ol for Manufactu	ring.	2 Cevel of Thinking 3	75 (%) 80 85 85	Expected Attainment 75 (%) 80 85 75 80 80 80	H H H H Engineering Knowledge	- ' ' ' - Problem Analysis	H M M H Design & Development	M M N N Analysis, Design, Research	Modern T	Environment & Custainability	— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Communication	¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬	o.	PSO-	BSO - 3
020 0.	Ondo	T	III	viariaraotaring	2 A THIN SE		00	00		-						-	- A-4			
	ration nour)	Automation Syst <mark>ems</mark>	Modelling of Automation	Systems	Computer Integrated Manufa	acturin	g Syst	ems	Kn	owled	ge Ba	sed Sy	/stems	I IM	achine l	earnir and Ex				ence
(1	ioui j	09	09		09						09						09			
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction: Automation systems	Introduction of Modeling tools models		Introduction of CIMS Systems			lioris	Introduct Systems	(KBS)	).			ased Inti	roductio	of Ma	chine	Learr	ning	
3-1	SLO-2	Basic elements of automation syste	Configuration of Markov mode Assumptions, application	el,	Basic four plan Concept, Con Benefits of CIMS	npone	nts,		Basic co Based S				/ledge	Ob	jectives	of Mad	hine l	Learni	ng	
S-2	SLO-1	Advantages, evolution of automation systems	Quenching models		Structural and functional area Systems	s of C	IMS		Designin System(I	(BS)					ncepts c	f Macl	nine L	earnin	g	
3-2	SLO-2	applications of automation systems	Various techniques of quench and applications	ning models	Features of CIM Wheel, CIM	Evolut	ion		Advanta Knowled						oes of M orithm v				nd its	
			Introduction of Datri Nata made	1-11	Introduction of Manufacturing	O			Analizati											

Introduction of Manufacturing Communication

Types, layout of Manufacturing

advantages of Data redundancy

approach volume of information,

Communication Systems, Applications.

Basic Definition of top-down and bottom-up

Learning

Intelligence

Uses of Machine Learning

Merits and Demerits of Machine

Fundamental of Artificial Intelligence

Concept and objective of Artificial

Application and limitation of

Introduction to Knowledge

knowledge based reasoning

representation structure

Approaches in KBS.

Knowledge Based System(KBS)

Introduction to Engineering design for

Systems

Types of Petri Nets models, Properties of PN Definition of Data redundancy, types,

models.

Automation systems in Services

Packaging and storage services

Stages of Growth, Basic activities,

advantages and disadvantages of office

Office automation systems

Automation

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

SLO-2

S-3

S-4

Introduction of Petri Nets models, classes of

PN Models for manufacturing systems,

Basics of Petri Nets ,Examples

Basics architecture of PN Models

	SLO-1	Types of functions integrated by OAS	Structural properties of Petri Nets models, applications	Objectives, comparison of top- down and bottom up approaches	Engineering design knowledge based reasoning in manufacturing	Architecture of Artificial Intelligence
S-5	SLO-2	Documentation and Communication	Discussion	Important roles of top- down and bottom up approaches	Introduction to Multi- agent manufacturing system	Various types of design pattern in Artificial Intelligence
S-6	SLO-1	Designing of simple automation systems	Various modeling of Petri Nets,		Designing of Multi- agent manufacturing system	Application and advantages of Artificial Intelligence
3-0	SLO-2	Components of simple automated design	Analysis methods of PN models		Advantages and disadvantages of Multi- agent manufacturing system	Conceptual learning Expert Systems
S-7	SLO-1	Interlocking between feed and opening of the door	Differences between simple Petri Nets and high level Petri Nets.		Application and limitation of Multi- agent manufacturing system	Basics Function of learning Expert Systems
5-1	SLO-2	Various design steps and implementation of simple Automation	Types of simple Petri Nets, functions, examples	IMS architecture, applications of IMS	Introduction to Holonic manufacturing systems	Fundamental of Neural Networks
S-8	SLO-1	Designing of multi level automation systems	Types of high level Petri nets ,	Unifoduciion of IMS dara now denninons	Designing Holonic manufacturing systems	Types of Neural Networks
5-6	SLO-2	Design steps and process of Multi level automation	Functions of High level Petri Nets , examples	Process modeling of data flow diagram, Identify the object of DFD(Data Flow Diagram)	Control of Holonic manufacturing systems	Application and limitation of Neural Networks in manufacturing
S-9	SLO-1	Monitoring the temperature on the basis of supply of fuels,	Introduction of PRQN – ESP models, types of PRQN – ESP models	Fundamental of IMS Operation	Advantages and disadvantages of Holonic manufacturing systems	Introduction of Artificial Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logics
5-9	SLO-2	pressure, velocity and calori <mark>fic value</mark>	Integrated PRQN – ESP models	Tutorial	Application and limitation of Holonic manufacturing systems	Introduction and Concepts of Fuzzy set , Biological neuron , Artificial neuron

	1. Mikel P. Groover, "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall	4.	Hamid R. Parsaei and Mohammad Jamshidi, "Design and Implementation of Intelligent Manufacturing
Learning	of India, 2014. Text / Audio / Video		Systems", Prentice Hall of India, 2009.
Resources	2. T YagnaNarayana, "Artificial Neural Networks", Prentice Hall of India, 2009ext / Audio / Video	5.	Z. Zhou, Zude, Xie, Shane Shengquam, Chen, Dejun "Fundamentals of Digital Manufacturing
	3. Andre Kusaic, "Intelligent Manufacturing Systems", Prentice Hall of India, 1989.		Science", Springer Series in Advanced Manufacturing, Springer Verlag London Limited, 2012.
			TOTAL SECTION OF THE PROPERTY

Learning Asse	essment			Total Control		1 10 15 16					
	Bloom's			Conti	nuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htage)	14000		Final Examination (	(E00/ woightage)
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA -	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	l (1 <mark>0%) #</mark>		30 % weightage)
	Level of Thirking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 <mark>%</mark>	- 6	30 %	- 1/2	30 %		30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	. 9	40 %		40 %		40 %	- 11	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %		30 %	W.Y.	30 %	FHAM	30 <mark>%</mark>	-	30%	-
	Total	100	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. MrsA.Priya ,Principal Engg, Technip FMC,apriya@technipfmc.com	1. Dr. B.Mohan, Professor, CEG, bmohan@annauniv.edu, Chennai	1. Ms.D.Gayathiri, SRMIST
2. Mr. Ak. Lakshminaraimhan, Senior Principal Engineer, Technip FMCAK Lakshminaraimhan@technipfmc.com	2. Dr. Dr.S.NeelavathyPari, Asst. Professor (Senior Grade), MIT,neela@annauniv.edu, Chennai.	2. Mr. K.Saravanan, SRMIST

Course Code	18MHE410T	Course Name	VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION	Course Category	Ε	Professional Elective         L         T         P         C           3         0         0         3
Pre-requi Course Course	e   <sup>/vii</sup>	Mechatronics Engineering	Co-requisite Course Data Book/Codes/Standards			Progressive Courses Nil
Course Lear (CLR):	ning Rationale	The purpose of learning	this course is to:	Learning		Program Learning Outcomes (PLO)
CLR-1: /		f virtual instrumenta <mark>tion and</mark>		1 2	3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
		data acquisition de <mark>vices and</mark>	techniques	of Thinking (Bloom)	8	(
	Discuss about the various		2011 TANKS	hinking (Bloom)	Attainment (%)	Expected Attainment (%)  Engineering Knowledge Problem Analysis Design & Development Analysis, Design, Research Modern Tool Usage Society & Culture Environment & Sustainability Ethics Individual & Team Work Communication Project Mgt. & Finance Life Long Learning PSO - 1 PSO - 2
	ntroduce the concepts of p			g (F	me	Attainmen ng Knowle ng Kno
CLR-5: <i>L</i>	earn simulation of various	s process usi <mark>ng virtual i</mark> nstrui			ain	Attainm ng Know ng Know ng Know Analysis Develop Design, bool Usaç culture ent & allity allity allity gt. & Fin Learning
			and the same of th	[	¥	Expected Attainmen Engineering Knowle Problem Analysis Design & Developm Avalysis, Uesign, Avalysis, Design, Ethics Interpretation Communication Communication Somulia (Finar Argum) Communication Somulia (Finar Argum) Communication Com
				of J	g   g	ted serification of the se
	ning Outcomes	At the end of this course	learners will be able to:	Level of Th	Expected	Expected At Engineering Problem Ana Problem Ana Design & Design & Design & Design & Construction and Project Wgt.  Communical & Communi
(CLO):				Le Le		
CLO-1: (	Understand the importance	e and be <mark>nefits of v</mark> irtual instru	umentation and its application	2 80		70     H   L   H   <mark>H   L  </mark> L   -   -   M   -   -   L   M   -   -
CLO-2: (	Understand various data a	cquisiti <mark>on method</mark> s		2 80	70	70 H H H H H L L L M
CLO-3: (	Understand standard inter	faces to connect external de	vice to PC	2 80	70	70 H H H H H L L L M
CLO-4: /	Program and develop VI fo	or variou <mark>s system</mark>		2 80		
		of virtu <mark>al instrum</mark> entation in	the industry process	3 80		

		Introduction to virtual Instrumentation	Data Acquisition Techniques	Interfaces	Concept of Programming	Case Study
	uration hour)	8	10	9	13	5
S-1	SLO-1	Concept of virtual instrumentation	Introduction to Data Acquisition methods	Introduction to various Interfaces	Concept of programming	Simulation of system using virtual instrumentation- Introduction
	SLO-2	Example	PC based data Acquisition	Interfacing External instrument to a PC	Various tools and software available	Simple temperature indicator
S-2	SLO-1	Historical perspective of virtual instrumentation	Board DAQ card	RS 232 Interface	Concept of VI and Sub VI	ON/OFF control
	SLO-2	Development of virtual instrumentation	Resolution and sampling Frequency	RS422,RS485 Interfaces	Example	Case study-Any industrial process
S-3	SLO-1	Block diagram of basic virtual instrumentation		USB standard	Display Types	PID control
3-3	SLO-2	Architecture of virtual instrumentation	Analog to digital converter, digital to analog converter	Example	Digital ,Analog	Case study-Any industrial process
S-4	SLO-1	Advantages over other conventional programming	Multiplexing of Analog Input	IEEE 488 standard	Display Types	CRO Emulation
	SLO-2	Example for comparison	Single ended and differential ended	Example	Chart , Oscilloscope type	Case study
S-5	SLO-1	Application of VI in mechatronics engineering	Case Study- Data acquisition using DAQ card	Serial Bus	Programming constructs: Loops.	Simulation of simple second order system
S-0	SLO-2	Case Study	Concept of sampling, resolution, single and differential ended	Example	Programming constructs: Charts.	Case Study

S-6	SLO-1	Review of Digital Instrumentation	Strategies for sampling multichannel analog input	Introduction to Bus protocol	Programming constructs: Arrays.	
3-0	SLO-2	Representing Analog Signal in digital domain	Example	Various Example	Example	
S-7	SLO-1	Quantization	Concept of Universal DAQ card	MOD Bus	Programming constructs: Clusters	
3-1	SLO-2	Sample and hold	Example	Example	Example	
S-8	SLO-1	Sampling Theorem	Use of Timers	CAN Bus	Programming constructs: graphs.	
3-0	SLO-2	ADC and DAC	Example	Example	Example	
S-9	SLO-1		Use of Counter	Case Study (Communication protocols 12C,SPI,Serial)	Programming constructs: Case structure	
	SLO-2		Example	Interfacing sensor to the controller	Example	
C 10	SLO-1		Case Study	and the same of th	Programming constructs: sequence	
S-10	SLO-2		Real time data acquisition process		Example	
S-11	SLO-1				Formula nodes	
5-11	SLO-2				Local and global variables	
C 10	SLO-1			A PARTY THE PROPERTY.	State machine	
S-12	SLO-2		-0.134	THE RESERVE OF THE SECOND SECOND	State machine	
C 40	SLO-1				Rtring and file input/output	
S-13	SLO-2			Charles and the second	Review of programming	

Learning Resources	1. 2.	Wells Lisa K and Travis Jeffrey, "LabVIEW for everyone", Prentice Hall, 1997. Gary Johnson, "LabVI <mark>EW Grap</mark> hical Programming", 4th edition, McGraw Hill, Newyork, 1997.		Mahesh L Chgani and Abhay R. Samant, "Labview Signal Processing", Prentice Hall of India, 1998.  James K, "PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition", Elsevier, 2002.6. Robert H. Bishop, "Learning with Labview", Prentice Hall of India, 2003.	
-----------------------	----------	--	--	---	--

Learning Asses	551116111			Contin	unus Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htana)				
	Bloom's	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA – 2			3 (15%)	CLA – 4	l (10%)#	Final Examination (	50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 <mark>%</mark>	PLAN.	30 %	//	30 %	-	30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 <mark>%</mark>	- 5	40 %		40 %		40 %	-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	<u> </u>	30 %		30 %		30 %	-	30%	-
	Total	10	0 %	100	%	100	0 %	100	0 %	10	0 %

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1.Mr.Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs ,Bangalore, ganeshram.nandakumar.@intel.com	1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, Visiting faculty, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. R Ranjith Pillai , SRMIST
Mr. Mohammed Sagheer ,Wabco Technology Center ,India,     mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com		2. G. Madhumitha ,SRMIST

	urse ode	18MHE4111	urse MACHINE VISION	AND IMAGE PROCESSING	Cou Cate		Е			Р	rofess	ional	Electiv	9			L 3	T 0	P 0	<u>C</u>
	requisite ourse	Nil		o-requisite Course					gressi		Nil									
Co	urse Offeri	ing Department Mechatronics	Engineering Data	Book/Codes/Standards				Nil												
Course (CLR):	Learning I	rne purpo	se of learni <mark>ng this course</mark> is to:	John Williams	l l	earniı.	ng				Pr	ograr	m Learr	ing O	utcom	es (Pl	LO)			
CLR-1	: Impart i	knowledge on the machine vision t	echnol <mark>ogy as a tool</mark> for industrial automation.		1	2	3	1	2	3		5	6 7	8	9	10	11	12 1	3 14	15
CLR-2		stand specifications of vision hardw				)	)				Research									
CLR-3		stand the fundamental algorithms a			Thinking (Bloom)	(%)	(%)	ge		Ħ	sea				关		g			
CLR-4		reading of current image processi		22:10.75:157	(B)	JCS	ent	e e		me	Re	e e			Š		auc	_		
CLR-5			ocessing algorithms to industrial problems.		g	cie	nm	NO N	Sis	dole	Ju,	Sac	<u>e</u>		am	_	ᇤ	Ė.		
CLR-6	: Get an	introductory information related to	3-D vision and deep learning techniques	AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF	Ξ	rofi	ıttai	조	Jaly	eve	esi		<u> </u>		E_Te	읋	∞	ear		
				CONTRACT TO THE PARTY OF		Di T	d b	ij.	Ā	∞ □	0,0	ا ع	y  e .	<u> </u>	<u>a</u> 8	Ę.	Mg	g L		
Course	Learning	Outcomes At the one			Level of	Expected Proficiency	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, Design,	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture Environment	Stal SS	Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	Life Long Learning	- 1	PSO - 3
(CLO):	J	At th <mark>e end</mark>	of this course, learners will be able to:		eve	dx	xbe	ingi	rob	esi	lual	8	<u> </u>	&Susta Ethics	۱	, m	Ğ	<u>=</u>	PS S	SO
CLO-1	· Abstrac	ct the physics of light which defines	the possibilities and limitations of a vision syst	tem .	2	80	80	L	Н		Н	2 (	<i>.</i> ш	<u>ш</u>	Ť	1		_	H M	+-
CLO-2			aging system and select the right hardware ba			85	75	M		1	М	1		_	М	7	-		Н М	
CLO-3	· Develo	p the algorithms to enhance <mark>image</mark>	s	oca on anacretananig er coone concircinante	3	75	70	M	Н	М		Н		-	M	7	-		Ч М	
CLO-4	: Develo	b the algorithms that extract various	s types of attributes from digital images.		3	85	80	M	Н	М		Н		-	M	ī	-		Н М	
CLO-5	: Apprec	riate the relevance of machin <mark>e visions. The control of the contro</mark>	n to mechatronics systems		3	85	75	Н	Н	М		Н		-	M	L	-		<del>.</del> Н М	
CLO-6			image processing in various industrial applicat	tions	3	80	70	Н	Н	М	Н	L		-	L	L	-	L	Н М	T-1
	1 1-17				T T															
		Introductory concepts	Image acquisition	Image processing				Imag	e ana	alysis				3	-d vis	on &	deep	learn	ng	
Duratio	n (hour)	Ž	10	10					8								10			
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction to course	Scene constraints	Introduction to machine vision softw	/are	Feat	ure Ex	traction					Cla	ssifica	tion o	3-D	Vision	Tech	niques	3
3-1	SLO-2	Related fields and Industries us <mark>ing</mark>	vision Performance requirement	Software selection criteria		Regi	on Fea	tures					Act	ve Vis	ion - I	IDAF	?		•	
S-2		Physics of light	Fundamentals of lighting	Basics of digital image				1atching					Cor	nputat	ional	Stered	o Visio	on		
3-2		Imaging modalities with light	Why Lighting is important?	Sampling and quantization effects				e addres					Ste	os in s	tereo	vision	1			
S-3		Interactions of light	Light sources	Gray scale histogram				Temple		a <mark>tch</mark> in	g		Intr	oductio	on to I	Veura	l Nete	orks		
3-3		Reflection and Refraction	Light sources - types and selection	Image processing		Linea	ar Clas	sificatio	n				Тур	es of ı	nueral	netw	orks			
S-4		Introduction to machine vision syst building	em lighting techniques	Thresholding	HV	Corn	er Det	ection					Bad	k prop	ogatio	on lea	rning			
	SLO-2	Task Specification	lighting techniques - types and select	tion Contrast stretching		Harri	is Corn	er <mark>Dete</mark>	ctor				Nur	nerica	l prob	lem				
S-5	SLO-1	Design of the system	Machine vision lenses	Image smoothing in spatial domain		Keyp	oint m	at <mark>chin</mark> g					Cor	cepts	in ma	chine	learn	ing le	arning	
5-5		Cost calculation	Filters	Image sharpening in spatial domair	)			ethods						Deep						
S-6		Development, Testing and commis	sioning Image sensor specifications	Edge detection in spatial domain			ure An							licatio				g in c	omput	ər
	SLO-2	Human visual system	Terminologies	Derivative operators		Appr	oache	s and m	ethod	ds .			Cor	cepts	in de	p lea	rning			
S-7	Sincer types based on sensing element. Two dimensional discrete F					Co-occurrence Matrix Convolutional layer of neu					twork									
	SI O-2	Comparison with a machine vision	system Selection criteria	Frequency domain processing for in	nage	Pron	erties o	of Co-oc	curre	ence I	//atrix		Nur	nerica	l nroh	lem				

			smoothing		
S-8	SLO-1	Camera computer interfaces	Frequency domain processing for image sharpening	Decision making considerations	Convolutional neural network (CNN) for image classification
	SLO-2	Types and selection	Low and high pass filters	For various machine vision applications	Architecture details
S-9	SLO-1	Camera parameters governing geometrical image formation	Binary morphology		Object detection using CNN
	SLO-2	Camer <mark>a modeling</mark>	Basic Morphological operations		Single shot learning for object detection
S-10	SLO-1	Camera calibration	Non Linear filters		Improving deep learning algorithms
3-10	SLO-2	<u>Distortions</u>	Color image processing		Optimizers

Learning Resources	1. 2.	Rafael C. Gonzales, Richard.E.Woods, "Digital Image Processing", 2008 Edition, Pearson Education Eugene Hecht, A.R. Ganesan "Optics", 2001 Edition, Pearson India.	4.	EmanueleTrucco, Alessandro Verri, "Introductory Techniques For 3D Computer Vision", 1998 Edition, Prentice Hall.
resources	3.	Alexander Hornberg, "Handb <mark>ook of Mach</mark> ine Vision", 2006 Edition, Wiley.	5.	lan Goodfellow, YoshuoBengio and Aaron Courvile, "Deep Learning", 2015 Edition, MIT Press.

Learning Asses	ssment												
	Dloomio			Conti	nuous Learning Ass	sessment (50% weig	htage)			Final Evamination /	FOO/ weightege)		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA –	2 (15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	· (10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)			
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	40 %		30 %	STORE SE	30 %	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	20 %		40%			
Level	Understand	40 %		30 %		30 %	- 12 - A 100 - 1	20 %		40%	-		
Level 2	Apply	30 %		40 %	THE REAL PROPERTY.	40 %	ALC: NO.	40 %		30%			
Level 2	Analyze	30 /6		40 /0	C WEST	40 /0		40 /0		3070	-		
Level 3	Evaluate	30 %		30 %		30 %	A SECTION AS	40 %		30%			
Level 3	Create	30 70		30 70		30 70		40 70		3070	-		
	Total	10	0 %	100	0 %	10	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %		

# CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, th <mark>i</mark> yaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST
2. Mr. Mohammed Sagheer ,Wabco Technology Center, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Ms. M. Nandhini, SRMIST

	urse ode	18MHE412T	Course Name		ADVANCED CO	NTROL SYSTE	EMS		Course ategor		Р			Pro	fession	al Electi	ve			;	_ T	P 0	C 3
С	requisite Course	18MHC201J				Co-requisite Course	Nil					C	gress		Nil								
Co	urse Offeri	ng Department Mec	chatronics Engine	ering	Da	ata Book/Code	s/Standards					Nil											
Course (CLR):	Learning I	Rationale	The purpose of	learning this cou	rse is to:	2	A model	NO.	L	earnir	ıg				Progi	am Lear	ning C	Outcor	nes (F	PLO)			
CLR-1	: Gain	understanding of nonline	ear dynamics						1	2	3	1	2	3 4	5	6 7	8	9	10	11	12 1	13 1	14 15
(CLO): CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4	Deve. Gain Gain Hmpal Learning Learning Hearning	onstrate an understanding fy the concepts pertainin onstrate an understanding iarize on the implementa	model based predimentation of optimentation of adapted implementation.  At the end of the ground of optimal and ground of optimal station optimal stati	dictive control.  nal state estimato  tive control sche  n of advanced co  is course, learne  namics  robust control sys  predictive control  ate estimators.	ors. mes for systems ntrol systems rs will be able to: stems				2 1 Level of Thinking (Bloom)	(%) 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	S S S Expected Attainment (%)	HHHEngineering Knowledge	т н н н Problem Analysis	H H H H H H	M M M	H         M           H         M           H         M           H         M	' - ' -	M M M	Z	THHProject Mgt. & Finance	M III M II	M	H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H
CLO-5 CLO-6		arize on the implementat Instrate an understandin				ontrol evetome			2	85 85	80	Н	H	H H		H M	-	M	M	H		M I M I	H M
OLO-0	. Denic	monare an unuerstanum	y on the impleme	anadon or the de	sign of advanced co	JIIIOI SYSIEIIIS		-		00	00	111	11	11   11	IVI	11   IVI	1 -	IVI	IVI	11	IVI I	IVI I	ı IVI
		Non-linear s	ystems	-	Robust control		Optimal	control	1			Optin	nal es	timation					Adap	tive c	ontrol		
	ıration hour)	9		1	9		9						9						•	9			
S-1		Nonlinear Dynamics		Robustness			ciple Of Optimality							: Proc <mark>es</mark>			eed Fo						
0-1	SLO-2	Common Physical Nonli	inearitie <mark>s.</mark>	Sensitivity			amic <mark>Progra</mark> mming	7		Prol	pability	And R	andor	n Va <mark>ria</mark> t	oles	A	daptive	e Con	trol S	chem	es		
S-2	SLO-1	Concept Of Phase Plan	e Analysis	Analysis Of Ro Parameters	bustness In System	Ham	ilton-Jacobi-Bellm	an Equation.		Spe	ctral Ar	nalysis	Of St	ochastic	: Proce	ss, G	ain Sc	hedul	ing				

S-2

S-3

S-4

S-5

S-6

SLO-2

SLO-1

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

Phase Portraits

Singular Points

Non Linear Systems

Equilibrium Points

Stability Analysis

Stability Analysis

Systems.

Symmetry In Phase Plane Portraits

Lyapunov's Stability Criterion For Linear

Lyapunov's Stability Criterion For Non-

Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman Equation.

Pontryagin's Minimum Principle

Nonlinear Programming Methods

Linear Quadratic Regulator Design

Calculus Of Variations

Bang-Bang Control

Bang-Bang Control

Direct Method

The Robust Internal Model Control System. Continuous Riccati Equation Forms.

Special Cases: Multivariate Normal

Linear Quadratic Regulator

Variants Of Kalman Filter

Extended Kalman Filter

Unscented Kalman Filter

Continuous Time Versions.

Continuous And Discrete Form

Distribution.

Kalman Filters

Kalman Filters :

Kalman Filters :

Gain Scheduling

The MIT Rule

Principle And Design

Principle And Design

Principle And Approaches

Model Reference Adaptive Systems

Determination Of Adaptation Gain.

Model Reference Adaptive Systems

Design Of MRAS Using Lyapunov Theory.

Analysis Of Uncertainty In System

Design Of Robust Control Systems.

Design Of Robust PID Controlled Systems.

Design Of Robust PID Controlled Systems

Robust PID Controlled Systems.

Internal Model Control System.

Robust Control Systems.

PID Controlled Systems

**Para**meters

		Linear Systems.			Continuous Time Versions.	
	SLO-1	Phase Plane Trajectories	Pseudo-Quantitative Feedback Systems.	Discrete Riccati Equation Forms.	Kalman Filters : Discrete Time Versions	Self-Tuning Regulators
S-7	SLO-2	Construction Of Phase Plane Trajectories.	Design Of Pseudo-Quantitative Feedback Systems.	Linear Quadratic Regulator Design	Kalman Filters : Discrete Time Versions	Pole Placement Design.
S-8	SLO-1	Describing Function Fundamentals	Overview Of Model Predictive Control Key Elements Of MPC.	H <sub>2</sub> And H-Infinity Optimal Control.	Linear-Quadratic-Gaussian	Direct Self-Tuning Regulators.
5-0	SLO-2	Describing Function Of Common Nonlinearities	Overview Of Model Predictive Control Key Elements Of MPC.	H <sub>2</sub> And H-Infinity Optimal Control.	Linear–Q <mark>uadratic–Ga</mark> ussian (LQG) Control Problem	Direct Self-Tuning Regulators.
S-9	SLO-1	Describing Function Analysis Of Nonlinear Systems	Optimal Control	Basics Of Convex Optimization	LQG Controller Design And Implementation.	Indirect Self-Tuning Regulators.
J-9	SLO-2	Stability Analysis By Describing Function Method.	Overview Of Methods In Optimal Control.	Receding Horizon Principle.	LQG Controller Design And Implementation.	Indirect Self-Tuning Regulators.

	1. Richard C Dorf and Robert H Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", 13th edition, Pearson Education,	4. Karl J Åström, BjörnWittenmark, "Adaptive Control", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Dover Publication, 2008.
Learning	2016	5. Roland S Burns, "Advanced Control Engineering", Butterworth Heinemann, 2005.
Resources	2. I J Nagrath, M Gopal, "Control Systems Engineering", 6th edition, New Age International, 2018.	6. Jean-Jacques E Slotine, Weiping Li, "Applied Nonlinear Control", Prentice Hall of India-New Jersey,
	3. DesineniSubbaram Naidu, "Optimal Control Systems", 1st edition, CRC Press, 2003.	1991.

Learning Asse	ssment				2 /-								
	Bloom's		Continuous Learning Assessment (50% weightage)										
	Level of Thinking	CLA – 1 (20%)	CLA – 2 (30%)	CLA – 3 (30%)	CLA – 4 (20%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)							
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Theory	Theory	Theory	Theory							
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	30 %	30 %	20 %	30 %							
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	40 %	40 %	40 %	40 %							
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	30 %	30 %	40 %	30 %							
	Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	-							

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr.JeganAmrithalingam, Asst Manager, RNTBCI,ecejegan@gmail.com	1. Dr.K.Rahimunnisa, EashwariEngineering College, Chennai, krahimunnisa@gmail.com	1. Mrs.T.S.Rajalakshmi, SRMIST
2. Mr. Reuben Fernandes, ATOM 360, India, wenisch@atom360.io	2. Dr.SrideviSathyaPriya, KarunyaInstituteofTechology and Science,s.d.s.priya@gmail.com	2. Mrs.G.Madhumitha, SRMIST

	ourse Code	18MHE413T	Course Name	INDUSTRIAL PROGRAMMABLE	CONTROLLERS		ourse egory	Ε				Prof	fession	al Ele	ective				3 (	F (	) 3
	-requisite Course	Nil		Co-requ Cours	INII				F	Progre Cou		e /	Nil								
С	ourse Offe	ring Department 1	Mechatronics Enginee	ering Data Book	/Codes/Standards				Nil												
					AND NAME OF STREET																
(CLR)		Rationale	, ,	rnin <mark>g this course</mark> is to:	HILL THE STATE OF	Ш	Learnir	ng					Progra		earning						
CLR-1				of PLC, Industrial PC and PAC		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	) 10	) 11	12	13 ′	14 15
CLR-2		o with the knowledge o					(%)	(%	e		=					+	<u> </u>	0			
CLR-3				programming constructs	Continue Salida a		S	nt (	edç		ner		d)			\{	2	l se			
CLR-4		yze and select the appi			Action Visiting	D	ie.	me	NO.	<u>.v</u>	obu	ć	gg	உ		٤	≣	Finance	ing		
CLR-5	: Appl	y the knowledge of PLC	C, IPC and P <mark>AC for so</mark>	olving typical industrial automation problems		hinking	ofic	tai	줃	alys	Ne.	Design,	≗	폭	, re	ļ	9   9	8	arı		
						<u>.</u> È	P.	A	ing	Ang	De	å e	_   8	ರ	ient oilit	0	<u>ප්   දි</u>	g.	Fe		
Cours (CLO)		Outcomes	At the e <mark>nd of this</mark> c	ourse, learners will be able to:		Level of	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	工 Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, [	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics Toom Work	Communication	Project Mgt. &	Life Long Learning	PSO - 1	PSO-2 PSO-3
CLO-1	: Desc	ribe the architecture, p	arts an <mark>d operatio</mark> n of	PLC, Industrial PC and PAC	A DOMESTIC OF THE PARTY OF THE	2	75	70	H	Н	M	Н	M	-	-			-	H	Н	H H
CLO-2		gnize various controlle			The Part of the Contract of th	3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	-			-	Н		M M
CLO-3				ming for given applications	STREET STREET IN THE	3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	-			-	Н		M M
CLO-4		yze and select the appr			Company of the second	3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	-			-	Н	М	M M
CLO-5				olving typical industrial automation problems	(40) 100 - April 20	3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	Н	-	-			-	Н	М	M M
		· · · · · ·		THE RESIDENCE															1		
		Programmable Logi	c Cont <mark>rollers (PL</mark> C)	Programming of PLC	Application of PLC-Case stu	dies	- 1			Indus	trial F	С			Pro	gramı	nable	Autor (PAC	nation	Contro	ollers
Durati	on (hour)	9		9	9						9							9	,		
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction to Industri Overview of syllabus	ial autom <mark>ation,-</mark>	Hardwired Logic vs Programmable Logic	Filling/Draining Control		Inc	dustrial	PC-In	trodu	ction	and e	evolut <mark>i</mark> c	on	Introd	luction	to PA	ACs			
	SLO-2	Evolution of PLC , Fea	atures	Hardwired Logic vs Programmable Logic	Filling/Draining Control		Inc	dustrial	PC-In	trodu	ction	and e	evolutio	on	FPGA	A base	d PA	Cs			
0.0	SLO-1	A short history of Indu	strial robots	Ladder programming	Car Park Control		Arc	chitectu	ire of (	Gene	ric Ind	dustria	al PC		Comp	act R	IO ard	hitecti	ıre		
S-2	SLO-2	Architecture/parts of P	PLC	Logic functions	Car Park Control		Arc	Architecture of Generic Industrial PC Comp					act R	IO arc	hitecti	ıre					
S-3	SLO-1	Principles of operation		Latching	Interlocks, Priority determinism ar example	nd	Fe	Features of IPC RT Proc						roces	sor						
3-3	SLO-2	Modifying the operatio	n	Internal relay	Interlocks, Priority determinism ar example	nd	Ту	pes of	industi	rial Po	Cs				Reco	nfigura	able I/	O FPO	§A		
S-4	SLO-1	Comparison with PC		Timers: On-delay - Off-delay - retentive timers	Part sorting	T. I.	Ту	pes of	industi	rial Po	Cs				I/O m	odule	s-syst	ет со	nfigura	tion	
3-4	SLO-2	PLC selection criteria The I/O section-Discre		Timers: On-delay - Off-delay - retentive timers  Counters: Up-counter - down-counter -	Part sorting	Comparison of Various types I/O modules-system con					nfigura	tion									
S-5	SLO-1	Automatic control of warehouse d	use door Industrial control networks-Introduction Software architecture-I				ture-F	re-Programming modes													
3-3		Special I/O modules- s	specifications	Counters: Up-counter - down-counter - cascading counters and timers	Automatic control of warehouse d	use door Industrial control networks-Introduction Scan interface and FPGA Interface				rface	modes										
S-6	SLO-1	The CPU of PLC								Architecture of Industrial control networks Key considerations for using PAC											

	SLO-2	Memory design	Shift registers	Air-conditioning system	Architecture of Industrial control networks	Key considerations for using PAC
S-7	SLO-1	Programming terminal device	Handling analog inputs	Applications in Fillid power alitomation	Requirements of Industrial control networks	Motion control with PAC-case study
	SLO-2	Programming terminal device	Handling analog inputs	Applications in Fluid power automation	Industrial Field bus and Industrial Ethernet	Motion control with PAC-case study
S-8	SLO-1	Recording and retrieving data	Introduction to IL&SFC	PID Control in PLC	Undustrial Field hils and Industrial Finernet	Vision based system using PAC- Case study
3-0	SLO-2	Recording and retrieving data	Introduction to IL & SFC	PID CONTROLIN PLC.	Security issues and threats in industrial networks	Vision based system using PAC- Case study
9.0	SLO-1	НМІ	Introduction to FBD and ST	PLC based servo system	Practical modern SCADA Protocols	Comparison between PLC, IPC and PAC
3-9	SLO-2	НМІ	Introduction to FBD and ST	PLC based servo system	Practical modern SCADA Protocols	Concluding Remarks

Learning 1. 2. Resources 3.	Frank D. Petruzella, "Programmable Logic Controllers", 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2011. William Bolton, "Programmable Logic Controllers", 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier Ltd, 2015 Dong Seong Kim, Hoa Tran DangPetruzella, "Industrial sensors and Controls in Communication Networks", Springer, 2019.	4. www.pac <mark>ontrol.com</mark> /download/OMRON-PLC-Programming.pdf 5. http://www.ni.com/pdf/products/us/fullcriodevguide.pdf
-----------------------------	--	---

Learning Asse	ssment			1	11.00	1344					
_	Bloom's			Contin	uous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htage)			Final Evamination /	FOO/ woightogo)
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA – 2	? (15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10%)#	Final Examination (	50% weightage)
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	<mark>30 %</mark>		30 %		30 %		30 %		30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	<mark>40 %</mark>	7. 1	40 %	785 5	40 %		40 %	-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	<mark>30 %</mark>		30 %		30 %		30 %		30%	-
	Total	10	00 %	100	%	100	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %

# CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. ElayarajSivaraj, Tesla,California, elayaraj@hotmail.com	1. Dr. Manivannan P V, Indian Institute of Techonology, Chennai, pvm@iitm.ac.in	1. Mr.K.Sivanathan, SRMIST
2. Mr. VisweswaranJagadeesan , National Instruments, Bangalore visweswaran.jagadeesan@ni.com	2. Dr.D.Sathia Narayanan, National Institute of Ocean Technology, Chennai, sathianarayanan@niot.res.in.	2. Dr.R.Senthilnathan, SRMIST

Cou		18MHE414T Course Name		SPECIAL ELECTRICAL	MACHINES		ourse egory	E			Pro	fessio	onal Ei	ective				L 3	T P	C 3
C	requisite course	18MHC102T		Co-requ Cours	se 18MHC2041					rogres: Course		Nil								
Co	urse Offer	ring Department Mechatronics Engine	eering	Data Book	/Codes/Standards				Nil											
		B.: 1			- A -															
(CLR):		Rationale The purpose of lea		1 7 1	Contract Con	Lear			Progra	am Lea	arning (			PLO)						
CLR-1		rstand the construction and principle of op	o <mark>eration of S</mark> yr	chronous Reluctance Motors		1		3	1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 '	10 11	12	13 14	4 15
CLR-2		se the Performance ofStepping Motors		4.1	To the state of th	E	(%	(%	Ф	_						¥				
CLR-3		rstand the controllers applied in the op <mark>er</mark> a			- All in Militar	Level of Thinking (Bloom)	Sexpected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis Design & Development		d)				Individual & Team Work	ا الم	3		
CLR-4		se the Magnetic circuit andcharacter <mark>istic</mark> s			Activities to the second	g (E	ien	ae l	MC .	is l		Modern Tool Usage	છ			E		Life Long Learning		
CLR-5		se the Permanent Magnet Synchr <mark>onous I</mark>		ole applications		iž	ofic	tai	호.	alys	Sign	S	1	∞ >		<u> 1</u>	ioi s	arn		
CLR-6	: Apply	the Control circuits for different a <mark>pplication</mark>	ons	W 1 / A	ALE PARTIES	喜	4	¥	gu.	Problem Analysis Design & Develon	Analysis, Design,	_   _8	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability		∞	Communication	Le		
					A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	<del>_</del>	l ge	ted	eer	E 0	Sis,		∞	nu		qua		ong	- 0	-3
	Learning	Outcomes At the end of this	course learner	s will be able to:	TO THE SEA	<u>e</u>	be l	bec	gi.	oble Sign	aly	de la	ciel	virc	Ethics	<u>≅</u>	Ē   j	) Te	PSO -	PSO- PSO-
(CLO):				o will be able to.			ŭ	ŭ				Ž	တိ	ыS	亩		ပြ	ĽĽ.		3 E
CLO-1		ate different types of Synchro <mark>nous Relu</mark> ct	ance Motors			1		80		L -	Н	M		L	L	М		-	М	
CLO-2	: Opera	ate different types of Steppin <mark>g Motors</mark>	100	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2		80		Н -		M		L	L	М		-	-	
CLO-3		ate different types of Special machines	-	the state of the s	THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE	2		80		Н -		M		L	L	М		-	-	
CLO-4		ze the control circuits for suit <mark>able actu</mark> atio		La Carte de la Car	With the same of the same of	2		80		н -		M		L	L	М		-	-	
CLO-5		the different machines for su <mark>itable Ap</mark> plic			THE COLUMN THE SE	2		80		Н -		M		L	L	М		-	-	
CLO-6	: Opera	ate, Analyze and apply differe <mark>nt machi</mark> nes	and control cir	cuits for suitable applications		2	85	80	Н	Н -	Н	M	-	L	L	М	-   -	-	-	-   -
				The second state																
		Synchronous reluctance motors		Stepping motors	Switched reluctance m	otors		Permaner	nt mag	gnet br	ushless	d.c.	Motor	s Pe	rmane	ent ma	agnet s	ynchro	nous m	notors
Duratio	on (hour)	9		9	9					9							9			
S-1		Constructional features		nal features	Constru <mark>ctional features</mark>			Construction									eature.			
Ŭ ,		Constructional features		nal features	Constructional features			Construction			3						eature	S		
S-2		Types	Principle of		Principle of operation			Principle of									ration			
0-2		Types	Principle of		Principle of operation			Principle of	f oper	ation							ration			
S-3		Axial and radial air gap motors		uctance motor	Torque prediction			ypes	٧.								equat			
0-3		Axial and radial air gap motors	Variable rel	uctance motor	Torque prediction			ypes									equat	ions		
S-4		Operating principle	Hybrid moto	or	Power controllers			∕lagnetic c							ctance					
0-4		Operating principle	Hybrid moto		Power controllers	100		∕lagnetic c							ctance					
S-5		Reluctance		multi stack configurations	Non-linear analysis			MF and to						Phas	sor dia	agram	1			
3-3		Reluctance		multi stack configurations	Non-linear analysis	1.71		MF and to			ions			Phas	sor dia	agram	1			
S-6		Phasor diagram		orque predictions	Microprocessor based control		F	Power con	troller	S				Pow	er con	trolle	rs - Co	nverter	S	
3-0	SLO-2	Phasor diagram	Theory of to	orque predictions	Microprocessor based control		F	Power con	troller	S				Pow	er con	trolle	rs - Co	nverter	s	
S-7	SLO-1 Characteristics Linear and non-linear analysis		<mark>non-linear ana</mark> lysis	Characteristics		N	∕lot <mark>or c</mark> har	acteri	stics				Volt-ampere requirements							
3-1				non-linear analysis	Characteristics		N	Motor characteristics				Volt-	ampe	re red	quireme	ents				
S-8	SLO 1 Varniar motor Characteristics			tics	Computer control				controllers				Torque speed characteristics							
O-0	SLO-2 Vernier motor Characteristics			tics	Computer control	controllers							Torque speed characteristics							
	SLO-1 Applications Drive circuits								Applications				Microprocessor based control							
S-9		Applications	Drive circuit											Micr	oproce			control	1	

Learning Resources	1. 2. 3.	T.J.E. Miller, "Brushless Permanent Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives", Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1989. P.P. Aearnley, "Stepping Motors – A Guide to Motor Theory and Practice", Peter Perengrinus, London, 1982.	4. 5.	T. Kenjo, "Stepping Motors and Their Microprocessor Controls", Clarendon Press London, 1984. T. Kenjo and S. Nagamori, "Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors", Clarendon Press, London, 1988.
-----------------------	----------------	---	----------	---

	Dia ami'a		Continuous Learning Assessment (50% weightage)												
	Bloom's - Level of Thinking -	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)					
	Level of Hilliking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	30 %		30 %		30 %	100	30 %		30%					
Level I	Understand	30 /0		30 /0		30 /6	****	30 /0	-	3070	-				
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %	1995	40 %		40 %		40%	_				
LCVCI Z	Analyze	40 %		40 %	3.5	40 /0		40 /0		4070	_				
Level 3	Evaluate	20.0%		30 %		30 %		30 %		30%					
Level 3	Create	30 %		30 %	PER SEL X	30 /6	- 1	30 /		30%	-				
Total 100			0 %	10	00 %	10	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %				

# CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1.Mr. D.Gokulakrishnan, Planning Engineer, Trade links & Services, Oman, gokul@tlsoman.com	1. Dr.S.SDash,Government College of Engineering Kednhhar, Orisha,munu_dash_2k@yahoo.com	1. Dr.M.Santhosh Rani, SRMIST
2. Mrs.T.Priya,Sr.Design Engineer, Electrical & Instrumentation,KavinEngg& Services Pvt Ltd,priya@kavinengg.com	2. Dr.M.Jagadeeshkumar,SriSaiRam Institute of Technology, jagadeeshkumar.eee@sa <mark>iramit.edu</mark> .in	2. Ms.R.Gangadevi,SRMIST

Cou Co		18MHE415T	Course Name	DI	GITAL MANUFACTURING		Course Categor		С				Pro	ofessio	onal (	Core				L	T 0	P 0	;
(	requisite ourse	Nil			Co-rec	irse						rogres		Nil									
Co	urse Offe	ring Department	Mechatronics Engine	eering	Data Boo	k/Codes/Standards	-				Nil												
Course (CLR):	Learning	Rationale	The purpose of lear	rning this course	is to:	Children of the Control of the Contr		_earni	ing		i			Prog	ıram l	Learnin	ıg Out	tcome	s (PL0	D)			
CLR-1			M and numerical contro				1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 ′	2 1	3 1	4 1
CLR-2			ing and Communication		nachinery.		e						Design, Research										
CLR-3			anufacturing comput <mark>ation</mark>			100000	Thinking (Bloom)	%)	Attainment (%)	ge		i i	ses					Work		g			
LR-4			it intelligent controls us		chinery environment.		<u> </u>	   ပွ	Jeu	Nec Nec		Development	Re	ge	4			≥		Finance	g		
LR-5	:  10 KN	ом ароит титиге ае	evelopment in dig <mark>ital ma</mark>	nutacturing.	<del></del>	The state of the s	ing	licie	in T	JOU'S	ysis	elol	ig.	Jsa	fure	o۲		Team	ڃ	置 .			
						Y STREET	Ę	20	Λtta	\ \ \oldsymbol{\oldsymbol{Q}}{\times}	na	)ev	Sec		Culture	if &		<u>⊢</u>	ätic	<u>∓</u> ত	Learning		
Course	Learning	Outcomes (CLO):	At the e <mark>nd of this</mark> c	ourse, learners w	vill be able to:	10.70	Level of T	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design &	Analysis,	Modern Tool Usage	Society &	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual &	Communication	Project Mgt.	LITE Long		1
CLO-1			amentals of <mark>Digital M</mark> an	ufacturing		Marie Walley Co.	1	85	80	Н	Н	-	Ĥ	-	-								
CLO-2		t Knowledge in ind				The state of the	1	85	80	Н	Н	Н	-	Н	-								
CLO-3			haracteristi <mark>cs of ma</mark> nu		450000	Real College	1	85	80	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н									_
CLO-4			ofintelligen <mark>t control i</mark> n c			. (43) 120	2	85		Н	Н	Н	Н	Н									
CLO-5	: To im	part future develop	oment and <mark>applicatio</mark> n o	f digital manufact	uring.		2	85	80	Н			Н		Н								
Durati	on (hour)	In	troduction	1000	Modeling	Manufacturing Ir	nformation Sy	ystem		<del> </del>	Inte	elligen	t cont	rol				Fı	uture (	develo	pment	ts	
Duran	in (nour)		9		9		9					ç								9			
C 1	SLO-1	concepts of digital	al manufactu <mark>ring</mark>	manufacturing	g computational model	information characte	eristics of			Introduction manufactu		ntellige	ent co	ntrol ir	n d <mark>ig</mark> i		Future development and application o digital manufacturing			of			
S-1	SLO-2	Introduction to CII manufacturing.	M and digital	Modeling the	ory of digital manufacturing,				Intelligent multi information sensing.					Various digital technologies in product lifecycle									
92	SLO-1	Product life cycle	management (PLM).		ts of computing	Manufacturing inform	natics.			Concept o	f mult	i infori	natior	sens	ing.	C	Cax technology integration.						

Durati	on (hour)	Introduction	Modeling	Manufacturing Information System	Intelligent control	Future developments
Duran	on (nour)	9	9	9	9	9
S-1	SLO-1	concepts of digital manufacturing	manufacturing computational model	information characteristics of manufacturing	Introduction to intelligent control in digital manufacturing	Future development and application of digital manufacturing
3-1	SLO-2	Introduction to CIM and digital manufacturing.	Modeling theory of digital manufacturing,	Information activities	Intelligent multi information sensing.	Various digital technologies in product lifecycle
S-2	SLO-1	Product life cycle management (PLM).	basic concepts of computing manufacturing methodology,	Manufacturing informatics.	Concept of multi information sensing.	Cax technology integration.
	SLO-2	Applications of PLM	Application of C space	Measurement of manufacturing information	Application of sensor in processing	Digital equipment
S-3	SLO-1	Product data management (PDM).	Application of screw space.	Basic concept of measurement of Manufacturing information	Tool condition monitoring.	Digital processing technology.
	SLO-2	Applications of PDM	Virtual Prototyping	synthesis of manufacturing information	Mechanism of tool condition monitoring	Introduction to MEMS
S-4	SLO-1	Virtual environment for digital manufacturing.	Basic theory of virtual prototyping	Mechanism of synthesizing manufacturing information.		Basic concept and application of MEMS in Digital manufacturing
3-4	SLO-2	Application of virtual environment (DM)	Application of virtual prototyping	Materialization of manufacturing information		Basic concept and application of NEMS in Digital manufacturing
S-5	SLO-1	Operation mode of digital manufacturing system.	Reverse Engineering	Basic layout of Materialization of manufacturing information	Multi sensor fusion in tool state monitoring.	micro nanoequipement
	SLO-2	Mechanism of operation mode	Basic theory and application of Reverse	Integration model for manufacturing	Self learning	Basic concepts of micro nanoequipement

			Engineering.	information.		systems.
S-6	SLO-1	Architecture of digital manufacturing system.	Discrete model of manufacturing computing.	Block diagram of integration model for manufacturing information.	Autonomy	Extremalization of digital manufacturing
3-0	SLO-2	Introduction to CAE	Discrete model of controlled process in manufacturing	Mechanism of integration model	Compatibility	Complex mechanical system modeling.
S-7	SLO-1	CAE:engineering products	Information model of manufacturing computing.	Introduction to sharing manufacturing resources.	Openness of sensor fusion in tool state monitoring.	Complex electrical system modeling.
5-1	SLO-2	Design representation	Geometric modeling	Principle of sharing manufacturing resources.	Tool condition monitoring based on fuzzy theory	Digital manufacturing Technology in Micro Nano Manufacturing
S-8	SLO-1	design process	theoretical foundation for geometric modeling	.mechanism of sharing manufacturing resources	Tool condition monitoring based on neural network.	Bionic Machinery
S-0	SLO-2	Role of cad.	Geometric modeling forms.	Application of Sharing manufacturing resources.	Data mining applied to digital manufacturing	Application of bionic Machinery in digital manufacturing
S-9	SLO-1	Introduction to caX technology	Geometric reasoning in manufacturing computing.	Introduction to manufacturing information security	Application of data mining in digital manufacturing	Bio-Robot
5-9	SLO-2	Basic concepts of caX technology	Application of geometric modelling in manufacturing computing	Basic theory of manufacturing information security.	Knowledge based manufacturing system.	Application of bio robot in digital manufacturing

	1. Zudezhou, Shanexie, Dejunchen, "fundamentals of digital manufacturing science". Springer, 2012.
Learning	<ol><li>Lihui, Wang, Andrew, Y C Nee, "Collaborative Design and Planning for Digital Manufacturing", springer,</li></ol>
Resources	2009.
	2 Saaksyyari Antti Ansalmi Immonon 'Product Lifeavele Management' Springer New York 2008

- 7. Stark, J., "Product Lifecycle Management 21st Century Paradigm for Product Realisation", Springer,
- 2005.

  8. Vukicajovanovic, Michealdebevee. "Applications of digital manufacturing in manufacturing process support" proceedings of IAJC/ ISAM, 2014.

Learning Assess	ment												
_	Bloom's			Contir	uous Learning As	sessment (50% weig	htage)			Final Examination	n (FOO) weighters)		
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)			
	Level of Thiriking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	6	30 %		30 %	-	30 %	1	30%	-		
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 <mark>%</mark>	754	40 %	.	40 %	-	40 %		40%	-		
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	: ]:	30 %	//	30 %	- //	30 %	-	30%	-		
	Total	100 %		100 %		100	0 %	100	0 %	100 %			

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr.K.Balaguru, Deputy manager, Hindustan Aeronautics limited, Structural Design, gurubala07@gmail.com	1. Dr.v. Senthilkumar , NIT Tiruchirappalli, Production department, vskumar@nitt.edu	1. Mr. J. Arivarasan, SRMIST
2.Mr.V.G. Balaji, Design Engineer, Rotork control, India private limited,	2. Dr. R.sarala, Alagappa Chettiar college of Engineering and Technology, Manufacturing	2. Dr. B. K. Vinayagam, SRMIST
balaji.govindan@rotork.com , Ambattur,	department, r.sarala@accetedu.in, karaikudi.	2. Dr. D. N. Villayayalli, Shivilo I

Co	ourse		Course				Cours	۵											1	т	P
	ode	18MHE416T	Name	PROCESS CONTRO	OL ENGINEERING		atego		Ε			Pro	fessio	nal E	Elective				3	0	0
	-requisite Course ourse Offe	Nil sring Department	Mechatronics Enginee	Co-requ Cours					Nil	⊃rogr Cou	essiv Irses	e N	lil								
		<u> </u>	,	, in the second																	
Course (CLR):		g Rationale	The purpose of lear	rning this course is to:	MINISTER STATE	L	.earniı	ng				1	Progra	am Le	earning	Outcor	nes (F	PLO)			
CLR-1	: Ideni	tify the need for proce	ess control	= (1)		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	) 10	) 11	12	13	14
CLR-2			fferent controller mo <mark>des</mark>			(F	()	<u> </u>									_				
CLR-3		I the various concepts			Control of Addition	Level of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge		ent					Ethics	5	හු			
CLR-4		e the control algorithi			October Medical Land	<u>B</u>	nc)	Jen	Ne.		Design & Development		ge			5	=	Project Mat. & Finance	D		
CLR-5		knowledge of multi lo				ing	icie	in	l o	Sis	elol	gn,	Jsa	n.e	~*	2	ع اق	<u> </u>	]. E		
CLR-6	: Intro	duce the knowledge o	of non-linear <mark>control alg</mark>	orithms	2.6 S. 32 A. C. 4 S. C.	Ę	D.	Λtta	g	Problem Analysis	)ev	Analysis, D <mark>esign,</mark> Research	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	F	Comminication	:   ≥   ≥   =   =   =   =   =   =   =   =	Learning		
				Part of the second	A SERVICE TREET FOR	Ė	b F	pe /	erin	N A	×	s, L	12	∞	abi	-	<u> </u>	2   8	J g	_	2
Course	e Learning	Outcomes	At the and of this a		TO THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY	0	ecte	ecte	ine	len	gu	Analysis, E Research	ern	ety	rol Taj	SS		E	Life Long I		
(CLO):		,	At the end of this c	ourse, learners will be able to:	- A	e e	dx	ďx	igi	g	es!	kna Res	log	SOCI	invi	Ethics	<u> </u>	<u>ğ</u>   <u>ğ</u>	ję.	PSO	PSO
CLO-1		vledge of process cor	ntrol	1 1	Committee of the commit	2	75	70	H	М	М	Н	M	-	-	- 1			H	H	H
CLO-2		vledge about the diffe	erent controller modes	Table 1	The second secon	3	75	70	H		M	H	М	_	_	- 1		-	H	M	M
CLO-3		gn various control tun		THE RESERVE TO A SECOND	GREAT AND RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	3	75	70	H		М	М	M		-	- 1			Н	1	1
CLO-4		ication of control algo		The second second	The second second second	3	75	70	H		M	-	M	_	_		· M		Н	М	М
CLO-5		uate about the multi lo			4 0 10	3	75	70	H		М	Н	M		_	- A	1 M			1	L
CLO-6			f non-line <mark>ar contro</mark> l algo	rithms	the second second second	3	75	70	H	M	-	Н	Н	_	_	- A				Н	Н
0200	·		Their infeat control argo	Tallino .		Ŭ		,,,,	Ji.			- '					, , ,,,	, <sub> </sub>		,,,	
		Introduction to	Process Control	Controller Modes and Tuning	Final Control Elements	34			Mu	ılti Lo	op Sy	stem			N	Ionlinea		stems ontrol		ntelli	gent
Durati	on (hour)		9	9	9						9							9			
	SLO-1	Process control: Int.	roduction,	First order system,	Basic of I/P converter.		Ne	ed, typ	es of	feed-	forwa	rd <mark>con</mark>	troller		Non-li	near el	emen	its in i	loop:	Limite	rs
S-1	SLO-2	Need for process co	ontrol, termino <mark>logies.</mark>	second order system	Description about I/P converter.		Int	roducti	on to	stead	ly sta	e and	d <mark>yna</mark> n	nic,	Non-li	near el	emen	its in i	loop:	dead .	zone
	SLO-1	Characteristics of pr	ocess.	Definition of Multi position action and floating action	Introduction of Pneumatic and electri	ic		ath <mark>e</mark> ma					y state	te and Non-linear elements in loop :backlast				ash			
S-2	SLO-2	Liquid level control s	system Introduction	Need of Multi position action and floating.	Description about Pneumatic and eleactuators	ectric	Ma	athema ward c	tical e	quati			nic fee	ed-	Non-linear elements in loop: dead ban velocity.				band		
0.0	SLO-1	Block diagram of Liq system	quid level control	Diagram of Multi position action and floating action:	Control algorithm for Servo motor		11	finition			ntrol				Introduction of Limiter, negative resis				sistar		
S-3	Description of control elements used in Application of Multi-position action, floating				Control algorithm for Stepper motor		Block diagram of ratio control, uses of ratio control.  Description of Limiter, negative resis				sistar										
	SLO-1	,	erature control system	Introduction of PI, PD, PID controllers	Definition and need of Valve position				ller												

Types and configuration of valve position.

exchanger

Advantages of cascade control

Adaptive control: Definition, objective,

Definition of optimal controller

Need for an optimal controller

control valves

Block diagram and mathematical model of Introduction of control valves.

Block diagram of temperature control

S-5 SLO-1 Description of control elements used in

Block diagram and mathematical model of

S-4

SLO-2

		temperature control.	PD Controller		types, gain schedule adaptive controller.	
	SLO-2	Explanation about temperature control	Block diagram and mathematical model of PID Controller	Characteristics of control valves.	CONTROL	Structure of an optimal controller.
S-6	SLO-1	Introduction of process dynamics	Basic Selection criteria for controllers.	Inherent characteristics of control valves.	Inferential control: Need, inferential controller for distillated column	Introduction of Dynamic matrix controller (DMC)
3-0	SLO-2	Elements of process dynamics	Description Selection criteria for controllers.	Installed characteristics of control valves.	block diagram description of Inferential control	Definition of Dynamic matrix controller
S-7	SLO-1	Interacting systems	Need of controller tuning,	Introduction of Mathematical modeling of pneumatic control valve.	Split-range control, objective of split range control	Structure of Dynamic matrix controller
3-1	SLO-2	Non interacting systems	Criteria for good control.	Description of Mathematical modeling of pneumatic control valve.	Block diagram for split range control.	tuning parameters required to implement Dynamic matrix controller
	SLO-1	Degrees of freedom: Definition	Tuning methods: Basic of Choen-Coon method.	Valve body	Introduction of Interna <mark>l mode cont</mark> rol	Introduction of self-tuning controller
S-8	SLO-2	Determination of degrees of freedom.	Description of Choen-Coon method.	Commercial valve` bodies	Principle and structure of Internal mode control	Need for self-tuning controller
	SLO-1	Introduction of Continuous and batch process.	Introduction of Process identification for controller tuning.	Control valve sizing	Principle of Model predictive control	Structure of self- tuning controller.
S-9	SLO-2	Description about Continuous and batch process.	Description of Process identification for controller tuning.	Cavitation and flashing	Theory of model predictive control, applications.	Case study: Process control in chemical plant.

Learning	1.	David A Bell., "Electronic devices and circuits", Oxford Publication., 2008.	3.	D.Roy Choudhury, ShailB.Jain. "Linear integrated circuits", New Age International publishers, 2010.
Resources	2.	Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky., "Electronic devices and circuit theory", Prentice Hall., 7th edition,	4.	J.B. Gupta., "Electronic devices and Circuits", Sanjay Kumar Kattaria Publication, 2010.
Resources		2005.	5.	Milman and Halkias.C. "Electronic devices and circuits", Tata McGraw Hill publications, 2001.

Learning Asses	ssment					C 10 / 12 / 12 / 12 / 12 / 12 / 12 / 12 /	STATE OF THE PARTY.						
	Dloom'o		and the same of th	Contin	uous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htage)	11 22		Final Examination	n (E00/ weightege)		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA – 2	(15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10 <mark>%)#</mark>	Filiai Examinatio	n (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	30 %	1000	30 %		30 %	_	30 %		30%	_		
Level I	Understand	30 70	P. 1	30 70		30 70	-	30 78		3070	-		
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %	_ 1/1	40 %	_ 17	40 %		40%	_		
Level 2	Analyze	40 70		40 /0		40 /0	1/07/4	40 /0		7070	_		
Level 3	Evaluate	30 %		30 %	_~~	30 %		30 %		30%			
Level 3	Create	30 /6	1 2	30 /6		30 /8		30 /6		3070	-		
	Total 100 %			100	%	10	0 %	100	<mark>) %</mark>	100 %			

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. K.P.Srinivasan, Visteon Automotive Electronics Limited, Chennai, psriniv1@visteon.com	1. Dr. P.Karthikeyan, Anna University, Chennai, pkarthikeyan@mitindia.edu	1. Dr. T. Muthuramalingam, SRMIST
2. Mr. S. EllanChezhiyan, Keyence Microscope Limited, Chennai, ellanchezhian@gmail.com	2. Dr. D. Saravanakumar, VIT University, Chennai, saravanakumar.d@vit.ac.in.	2. Dr. M. Mohamed Rabik, SRMIST

	urse ode	18MHE417T	Course Name	APPLIED MECHATRONICS SY	STEMS	Course Catego	_	Ε				Profes	ssion	al Ele	ctive				<u>L</u>	T 0	P 0	C 3		
C	requisite	Nil ring Department	Mechatronics Enginee	Co-req Cour	INII					Nil	Progre Cour		Nil											
	uise Olle	ing Department	iviechatronics Enginee	ining   Data Book	/Codes/Standards					IVII														
Course	Learning	Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learn	ing this course is to:	111111111111111111111111111111111111111		_earni	ing		Ħ			Progr	am Le	earning	Outo	omes	(PLO)						
CLR-1				sign issues in mechatronics system		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 12	13	14	15		
CLR-2		the concept of robots			Name and Advantage	_ E	(%	9	a:								ㅗ							
CLR-3		the concept of mecha			and the latter of	Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Attainment (%)	Fnaineerina Knowledae	,	Design & Development		(I)				Work	Ti do	3					
CLR-4 CLR-5		the concept of mecha		omobile application. Ous industrial applications.			je	me	No.	.8	lop	Ľ.	Modern Tool Usage	<u>ല</u>			⊑	-   <u>2</u>	Learning	י				
CLR-6	· Appry	the concept of mech	atronics system design	n into robotics, automobile and other industri	ial applications	돌	ıofi	ttair	Z Z	alys	eve	esig	Ü	& Culture	nt & ty		ě l		ਲ । ਨ					
OLITO	. Othize	the concept of meen	atronics system design	Time repeties, daternoone and ether industri	аг арриоалогю.		D D	Αp	Lini	An	δ D	Ö, Ç	100	8	mer abili		a   8		ם	ו ס				
		(0,0)			AND THE PARTY OF T	<u>o</u>	ecte	Expected /	Jeu	Problem Analysis	g	Analysis, Design, Research	ern	Society	Environment & Sustainability	တ္သ	Individual & Tea	Oroject Mat	Life Long I	-	) - 2	) - 3		
Course	Learning	Outcomes (CLO):	At the end of this coi	urse, learners will be able to:		evel	ă X	dx	2	, ja	Sec	Ana	Mod	Soci	Envi Sust	Ethics	<u>ģ</u> g	2 2	ē   5	PSO	PSO	PSO		
CLO-1	: Analy	ze the mechatronics s	system p <mark>rocess int</mark> o va	rious applications.	A STATE OF THE STA	1	85	80	Н	L		H	M	-	L	L	M ·			М	-	-		
CLO-2	: Build	parallel manipulator,	wall clim <mark>bing, fire</mark> fighti	ng robot and obstacle avoidance robot	The state of the state of	2	85	80	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	L	L	M ·	.   -	-	-	-	-		
CLO-3	CLO-3: Build a robot for Neuro rehabilitation, mechatronic assistant for laparoscopic solo surgery, Exoskeleton and powered wheelchair					2	85	80	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	L	L	М	.   -	-	-	-	-		
CLO-4	CLO-4: Build a system for cruise control, ABS, suspension, unmanned ground vehicle and measurement system in automobile applications.				2	85	80	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	L	L	М	-	-	-	-	-			
CLO-5: Build a system for thermal cycle fatigue failure, PH level neutralization system and CNC controlled drilling machine in to industrial applications				2	85	80	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	L	L	М -	-	-	-	-	-				
CLO-6		the mechatronics syst	em into <mark>various a</mark> pplic	ations		2	85	80	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	L	L	М -	.   -	-	-	-	-		
		T		The state of the s	11/1/22				<u> </u>															
			duction	Robotic Applications	Medical Ap	olications				Autor		Applica	tions				0	her a	oplicat	tions				
Duratio	Duration (hour) 9 9			9		9 9																		
S-1	SLO-1	O-1 Mechatronics design concept and framework. Case study 1: Parallel manipulators: state framework. Application of robotics and systems to neuro rehabilita					Electronics car engine management system							Case study 1:Thermal cycle fatigue of a ceramic plate										
5-1	SLO-2	Overview of mechatro	onics key elements.	Theoretical aspects of parallel manipulators and Practical applications	Robotic systems for upper limbs rehabilitation.				Stepper motor and vacuum operated throttle actuator							Case study 2:Strain gauge weighing system								
S-2	SLO-1	Definition of mechatro integration and concu		Development of parallel manipulator	Robotic systems for lo		Adaptive cruise control system							Case study 3:pH control system										
3-2	SLO-2	Integrated design iss	ues in mechatronics.	Direct and inverse kinematics	Material and methods of neurorehabilitation system.							Adaptive cruise control system							Case study 3:pH control system					

Mechatronic systems for the functional

assessment and the movement analysis.

Antilock braking system

Antilock braking system

Case study 4: Skip control of a CD player

Case study 4: Skip control of a CD player

Open issues.

Bio parallel mechanism of mastication

Mandibular movement and its parallel

mechanism

SLO-1 Introduction to real time interfacing

Elements of Data acquisition and control

S-3

SLO-2

system

S-4	SLO-1	Transducer and signal conditioning	lucer and signal conditioning  Case study 2: Overview of a bio-inspired small sized wall climbing caterpillar Robot.  Overview of postural mechatronic assistant for laparoscopic solo surgery.  Electronics sus		Electronics suspension control system	Case study 5: Position control of permanent magnet dc gear motor		
3-4	SLO-2	2 I Fransqueer and Signal Conditioning		Overview of postural mechatronic assistant for laparoscopic solo surgery.	Electronics suspension control system	Case study 5: Position control of permanent magnet dc gear motor		
	SLO-1	Devices for data conversion	Climbing mechanism of the caterpillars.	Exoskeleton development and control	Electronic steering control for 4WS configuration	Case study 6: Testing of transportation bridge surface materials.		
S-5	SLO-2	Data conversion process	Mechanical module design and inchworm configuration realization, control realization.	Human robot interface	Low tire pressure warning system	Case study 6: Testing of transportation bridge surface materials.		
S-6	SLO-1	Linking HMI design and system design	lesign and system design  Locomotion control.  Wearable exoskeletal rehabilitation robot for interactive therapy  Au		Automatic car parking system	PC based computer numerically controlled (CNC) drilling machine		
3-0	SLO-2	Human machine interface design process.	Case study 3: Firefighting Robot, Multiple interfaces based firefighting Robot.	Fuel quantity, coolant temperature measurement system	PC based computer numerically controlled (CNC) drilling machine			
S-7	SLO-1	HMI design method	Case study 4: Torque cancelling system for quick-motion robots	Force sensing in medical robotics	Oil pressure and vehicle speed measurement system	Auto control system for green house temperature		
3-1	SLO-2	Designing human-automation interaction	Case study 4: Torque cancelling system for quick-motion robots	Haptic feedback using robotics surgery	Onboard diagnosis system	Mechatronics design of coin counter		
S-8	SLO-1	Human error, interaction and the development of safety -critical systems	Case study 5: Recognition of finger motions for bio electric prosthetic hand via surface EMG	Model based fault detection and isolation for a powered wheelchair	Series hybrid electric vehicle	Magnetic levitation system		
3-0	SLO-2	Human error, interaction and the development of safety -critical systems	Case study 5: Recognition of finger motions for bio electric prosthetic hand via surface EMG	Model based fault detection and isolation for a powered wheelchair	Parallel hybrid electric vehicle	Washing machine control.		
S-9	SLO-1	Cognitive function analysis in the design of human and machine multi agent system	Case study 6: Swimming Mechanism for robotic fish	Accurate positioning for intervention on a beating heart using crawling robot	Mechatronics design of an unmanned ground vehicle for military applications: Historical perspective, Current military systems	Electronic control of a balancing robot.		
	SLO-2	Cognitive function analysis in the design of human and machine multi agent system	Case study 6: Swimming Mechanism for robotic fish	Accurate positioning for intervention on a beating heart using crawling robot	Design considerations, hardware implementation of unmanned ground vehicle, Vehicle software architecture.	Pneumatic controlled car park barrier system.		

	1.	Robort H Bishop, "Mechatronics an introduction" , Laylor and Francis, 2nd edition, 2003	4.	Devidasshetty, Richard A. Kolkm, "Mechatronics System Design", PWS Publishing company, 2nd
Learning	2.	Annalisa Melilla, Donato Di Paola and GraziaCicirelli, "Mechatronic Systems, Applications", InTech		edition, 2010.
		publisher, 2010	5.	M. D. Singh, J. G. Joshi, "Mechatronics", Prentice Hall of India private limited, 2006.
Resources	3.	Bolton, "Mechatronics - Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering", 2nd	6.	William B. Ribbens, Norman P. Mansour", Understanding Automotive Electronics", 6th edition, Elsevier
		edition, Addison Wesly Longman Ltd., 2007.		science, 2013.

	Bloom's			Contin	uous Learning Asses	sment (50% weight	age)			Final Evamination	o (EOO) woightogo)	
		CLA – 1	(10%)	CLA –	CLA – 2 (15%)		3 (15%)	CLA – 4	1 (10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Lovel 1	Remember	20.0/		30 %		20.0/		20.0/		30%		
Level 1	Understand	30 %		30 %	B. W. C.	30 %	-	30 %	-	30%	_	
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %		40 %		40 %		40%		
Level 2	Analyze	40 %		40 %	No.	40 %	73 A	40 %	-	40%	-	
Level 3	Evaluate	30 %		30 %		30 %	1717	30 %		30%		
Level 3	Create	30 %		30 %		30 %	1//	30 %	_	30%	-	
	Total	100	%	10	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %	10	0 %	

# CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. C. Purushothaman, ABB India Ltd, Chennai, purushothaman.c@in.abb.com	1. Dr.G.Sakthivel, VIT University, Chennai, sakthivel.g@vit.ac.in.	1. Ms.R.Gangadevi. SRMIST
2. Mr.J. Srinivasan, KONE Elevator India Private Limited, Chennai.srinikone@gmail.com	2. Dr.V.Santhanam, Rajalakshmi Engineering College, Chennai, santhanam.v@raj	alakshmi.edu.in 2. Dr. S. Senthilraja, SRMIST



	urse ode	15MHE418T Course Name	REAL TIME EMBEDDED	O SYSTEMS		ourse	С				Pro	fessi	onal	Core				L 3	T 0	P (	}
С	requisite ourse	18MHC205J	Co-required Court						ogres Cours		Ni	ïl									$\exists$
	urse One	ring Department Mechatronics Enginee	inig Data Book	/Codes/Standards				IVII													
(CLR):			rning this course is to:	art a market from	Le	arning					F	⊃rogra	am L	earning							
CLR-1		the basics of Embedded System			1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 1	1 12	13	14 1	5
CLR-2		eive the concept of interrupts,memory and I/			(E	(%	(%	Φ		_						بح					
CLR-3 CLR-4		the functions and scheduling of real —time     the concept of semaphore, Queue and pipe		, and as believe	300	5	nt (	edg		nen		d)				Wor	l Gagain	3			
CLR-5		rthe concept of semaphore, queue and pipe the different approach of a Real Time char			J) B(	ien	me	NO N	.si	lopr	Ľ	sage	<u>9</u>			ᇤ	_   1	ing			
CLR-6		ment the concept of interrupts with an interf			돌	rofic	ttair	ై	alys	eve	Design,	2	릠	± ₹		– e	ە ا ≘.	ਲ ਵ			
				A PART OF THE STATE OF	ΪΞ	Р	Q P	iri	An	م م	ر ب	100	8 0	mer abili		ळ	ici	g Le			
Course (CLO):	Learning	Outcomes At the end of this c	ourse, learners will be able to:	The second second	Level of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	S Expected Attainment (%)	π Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, I Research	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual & Team Work	Communication	Life Long Learning	PS0 - 1	PSO - 2	PSO - 3
CLO-1		in the fundamentals of embed <mark>ded syst</mark> em d			2					Н	L	M	-	H	-				M	- 7	M
CLO-2		ze the fundamental concepts <mark>and can c</mark> ontr		The second second second			80	Н		М	L	М	L	М	-		Н .	- ' '			
CLO-3		uate the feasible algorithm an <mark>d interrup</mark> ts wit		SETTINGS TO DESCRIP			85	Н		Н	L	М	L	М	-		Η .	M	М		М
CLO-4		ement the concept of RTOS a <mark>nd interru</mark> pts w		A THE PART OF SHIP SALE		95	90	Н		Н	L	М	-	М	-		М .				М
CLO-5 CLO-6		vse real time systems with regard to keeping	time and resource restrictions				85 85	H	L	M H	M	H	L	М	-		M -	- M	H		H M
CLU-6	. Kilow	the concepts of interfacing applications	The second second	The second second	2	00	00	П	L	П	IVI	IVI	-	-	-		IVI .	IVI	IVI	пП	VI
		Introduction to Embedded System	Interrupts in Embeddded Systems	Overview of RTOS			R	eal-Tin	ne Ch	aract	eristic	CS			Col	mmur	nicatio	n Inter	facino	n	$\neg$
Duratio	n (hour)	09	09	09					09		00						09			3	
	SLO-1	Introduction to the course and Discussion	Terminologies of an Embedded System.	Introduction		Intro	ductio	n to Re	eal tin	ne Ch	aract	teristi	cs	Introa	uction	i to co	nvert	ers an	d its t	ypes	
S-1	SLO-2	Embedded computers, Characte <mark>ristics of</mark> embedded computing, challenegs in embedded computing system design	Gates and timing diagram	Multiple task and Multiple processes and Processess, Multirate Systems		Algo	rithm:	Clock (	driven	аррі	oach			Types	od A	DCs i	and its	worki	ng pr	inciple	
S-2		Embedded System Design process:Requirements,Specification	Memory and its types	Timing requirements on process, CF metrics	PU	Weig	ghted	round i	robin	appro	ach			Types	of D	4Cs a	nd its	workii	ng pri	nciple	
3-2	SLO-2	Architecture Design	Memory and its types	Process stateandscheduling,some scheduling policies				round i						1 *					• .	nciple	
S-3	SLO-1	Designing of hardware components	Microprocessor buses	Running periodic process,RTOS tas task state	sk and	Cond	cepts	iven Ap						Introd with A						rface	
3-3	SLO-2	Designing of software components	Programming the Input and Output Devices	Preemptive Real Time Operating Systems, Multithread preemptive sci	hedule		rity Dri ce <mark>pts</mark>	i <mark>ven</mark> Ap	proa	ch:Int	roduc	ction a	and	Introd with A	uction	า to pr	ogran	mable	Inte	rface	
S-4	SLO-1	System Integration	Direct Memory Access	Priority Based Scheduling:Introducti its types	ion and	Exar	mple c	f Prion	ity Dri	iven A	Appro	ach		Introd with E Digita	)/A an I Voltr	nd its v mete	workin	g prind	ciple a	and	
	SLO-2	System Integration	Direct Memory Access	Rate-Monoitic Scheduling		Exar	mple c	f Prion	ity Dri	iven A	Appro	ach		Introd with E							

						Digital Voltmete
S-5	SLO-1	Formalism for System Design:Structural Description	Interrupts: Built interrupts	Earliest Deadline First scheduling.	Dynamic versus Static systems	Introduction and working principle of Control robot system
3-3	SLO-2	Formalism for System Design:Structural Description	Interrupts basis: Supervisemode, Exceptions and Traps	Evaluation of operating systems performance	Dynamic versus Static systems	Introduction and working principle of Control robot system
S-6	SLO-1	Formalism for System Design:Behavioral Description	Shared Data problem	Design of Telephone Answering Machine	Effective release Times and deadline	Introduction and working principle of Pulse Width Modulation
3-0	SLO-2	Formalism for System Design:Behavioral Description	Disadvantage and interrupt latency	Design of Telephone Answering Machine	Effective release Times and deadline	Introduction and working principle of Motor Speed Controller
S-7	SLO-1	Design Example: Data Compressor	Embedded System evolution trends	Process synchronizationand Message queues.	Optimality of the Earliest Deadline First(EDF) algorithm:Introduction	Serial Communication and parallel Communication
3-1	SLO-2	Design Example: Data Compressor	Embedded System evolution trends	Mailboxes,Pipes,critical selection	Optimality of the Earliest Deadline First(EDF) algorithm:Introduction	Wireless Communication
S-8	SLO-1	Design Example: Data Compressor	Interrupt routines in an RTOS environment	Semaphores: Classical synchronization problem, deadlocks.	Real Time concepts of EDF	Serial Protocols:I <sup>2</sup> C,CAN and USB
3-0	SLO-2	Design Example: Data Compressor	Interrupt routines in an RTOS environment	Semaphores: Classical synchronization problem, deadlocks.	Real Time concepts of EDF	Serial Protocols:I <sup>2</sup> C,CAN and USB
	SLO-1	Design Example:Alarm Clock	Real time clock	Basic Design using a Real-Time Operating System:Principle	Challenges in validating timing constraints in priority driven systems	Parallel Protocols:PCI and ARM Bus
S-9	SLO-2	Design Example:Alarm Clock	System Clock	Encapsulating semaphores and Queues,Hard Real –Time Scheduling Considerstions	Off-line versus online scheduling	Wireless Protocols:IrDA,Bluetoothand IEEE 802.11

	1.	Wayne Wolf, "Computers as Components:Principles of Embedded Computing System Design", Morgan	
Learning		Kauffman Publishers, 20 <mark>11</mark>	
Resources	2.	Frank Vahid and Tony Givargis,"Embedded SystmeDesign: AUnifiefd Hardware/Software Introduction",	
		John Wiley and Sons, 2002.	

- 3. David E.Simon, "An Embedded Software Primer", Pearson Education Asia, 2001.
- RajKamal, "Embedded Systems", Tata McGraw Hill, 2009
   NPTEL Engineering Mechanics Lectures by IIT Guwahati 'https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103109/'

Learning Asse	essment					1.00						
	Dlaam'a		1000	Conti	nuous Learning Ass	essment (50% wei	ghtage)			Final Examination	n (EOO/ weightege)	
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA – 1 (10%)		CLA –	CLA – 2 (15%)		- 3 (15%)	CLA -	4 <mark>(10%)#</mark>	Final Examination (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	40 %		20 %	7	30 %		30 %		30%		
Level I	Understand	40 %		20 /		30 %		30 %		30%	-	
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %	OH STATE OF	40 %	TOTAL CONTRACT	40 %		40%		
Level 2	Analyze	40 70		40 70	THE REAL PROPERTY.	40 70		40 70		4070	_	
Level 3	Evaluate	20 %	. //	45 %		30 %	Calling State	30 %		30%		
Level 3	Create	20 /0		45 70		30 78		30 78	_	3070	-	
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr.K.Kathikeyan,R&DSpecialist,ABB India Ltd., Bangalore,India, sayalkarthik@yahoo.co.in	1. Dr. KBalasubdra,RMD Engineering College,Kavaraipettai,Thiruvallurdistrict,hodit@rmd.ac.in	1. Ms.D.Sasikala, SRMIST
2.Mrs.A.Priya,Principal Engineer,TechnipFMC,Chennai,apriya@technipfmc.com	2.Dr.Albert Rajan, Karunya Institute of Technology and Sciences, Coimbatore, albert@karunya.edu	2.Dr.M.Mohamed Rabik, SRMIST



Co	ourse		Course				C	ourse			L T P C
	ode	18MHE419T	Name	INTELLIGENT CON	TROL SYSTE	EMS		tegory	, P	Professional El	ective 3 0 0 3
	,										
	requisite Course	Nil			Co-requisite Course	18MHE412T				Progressive Nil Courses	
Co	urse Offe	ring Department	Mechatronics Enginee	ering Data	a Book/Codes	s/Standards				Nil	
						Marie Contraction of the Contrac					
(CLR):	Learning	Rationale	The purpose of lea	rni <mark>ng this course</mark> is to:	.7.		L	earnin	g	Program Lo	earning Outcomes (PLO)
CLR-1	· Und	erstand the basics	of fuzzy logic				1	2	3	1 2 3 4 5 6	7   8   9   10   11   12   13   14   15
CLR-2			he learning in neural n <mark>etw</mark>	vork systems		AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON	<u></u>				
CLR-3	: Gain	knowledge on the	Hybrid Intelligent System	s	1177	da Yes	evel of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge  Erpoblem Analysis  Design & Development Analysis, Design, Research Modern Tool Usage	Environment & Sustainability Ethics Individual & Team Work Communication Project Mgt. & Finance Life Long Learning PSO - 1 PSO - 2 PSO - 3
CLR-4			controllers based o <mark>n fuzzy</mark>				<u> </u>	enc	nen	age s	aam Work
CLR-5			s based on artific <mark>ial neura</mark>				king	oficie	aju	Kno Velo Velo Use	%   Tear
CLR-6	:  Impa	rt the knowledge o	of advanced cont <mark>rol syste</mark>	ms for implementation.	10000	ALTO SHIP IN	Ę.	Pro	Att	Analysis Develop Design,	ent sility silit
0		0.1			Total Section		- F	sted	cted	eeri n & n & sis, arch m T	inational inatio
(CLO):		Outcomes	At the end of this o	course, learners will be able to:		THE PARTY OF	le ve	kpec	çpe	Engineering Knowledge Problem Analysis Design & Development Analysis, Design, Research Modern Tool Usage Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability  P Ethics P Individual & Team P Communication P Project Mgt. & Fina Elife Long Learning R Life Long Learning R PSO - 1 PSO - 3 F PSO - 3
CLO-1		prehend the basic	es of fuzzy logic			NA PROPERTY.	1	<u>Ш</u> 85	部 80		
CLO-1			ng in neural <mark>network s</mark> yste	ms			1	85	80	H H M M M L	M L L L L M H H H
CLO-3			ntrollers ba <mark>sed on fu</mark> zzy l				1	85	80	H H M M M L	M L L L L M H H H
CLO-4			of controlle <mark>rs based</mark> on fu			TO THE PARTY OF	2	85	80	H H M M M L	M L L L L M H H
CLO-5	: Imple	ement control syste	ems based <mark>on artifici</mark> al ne	ural networks.			2	85	80	H H M M M L	M L L L L M H H
CLO-6	: Impl	ement control syst	em based <mark>on fuzzy o</mark> r nei	ıral network	1000	Charles Street	2	85	80	H H M M M L	M   L   L   L   M   H   H   H
			uzzv logio	Artificial noural naturates		Hybrid intelligent systems		-		Euzzu oontrol	Neural control
Duratio	on (hour)	Г	uzzy logic	Artificial neural networks 9		Hybrid intelligent systems	-			Fuzzy control	Neural control
		Intelligent System	J	Artificial Neural Networks	Neur	o-Fuzzy Systems		Kni	owleda	e-Based Fuzzy Control	Overview Of Supervisory Control.
S-1		Intelligence In Ma		Operation Of A Single Artificial Neur		y Basis Function Networks				Control	Direct Inverse Control
0.0			l System Structure	Network Architectures		ntive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference Sy	ystem			e-Based Fuzzy C <mark>ontrol</mark>	Direct Learning Schemes.
S-2	SLO-2	Soft Computing T Control	echniques For Int <mark>elligent</mark>	Feed Forward Networks	Adap ANF	ntive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference Sy IS	ystem	- Мо	odel Reference Based Fuzzy Control Indirect Learning Schemes.		
S-3	SLO-1	Fuzzy Logic Syste	ems	Radial Basis Function Networks	Train	ning Algorithm -Supervised Alg	orithm	Fuz	zzy Coi	ntrol.	Model Reference Neural Adaptive Control Direct Control
3-3	SLO-2	Fuzzy Set Theory	,	Definition And Types Of RBF		ning Algorithm -Supervised Alg	orithm		-	zzy <mark>Control</mark>	Model Reference Neural Adaptive Control Direct Control
S-4	SLO-1	Fuzzy Operations	3	Recurrent Networks	Algoi	ning Algorithm -Unsupervised rithm.		Co	ntrol.	Fuzzy Control -Direct Adaptive	Model Reference Neural Adaptive Control Indirect Control
3-4	SLO-2	Fuzzy Relations		Recurrent Network Architecture	Train Algoi	ing Algorithm -Unsupervised rithm.				Model Reference Neural Adaptive Control Direct Control	
S-5	SLO-1	Fuzzy Implication	S	Learning In Neural Networks	Back	Propagation Algorithm	Adoptive Fuzzy Control Indirect Adoptive			Fundamentals Of Internal Model Control	

Back Propagation Algorithm

Adaptive Fuzzy Control -Indirect Adaptive Model Predictive Control

SLO-2 Theory Of Approximate Reasoning

Supervised Learning

					Control		
	SLO-1	Fuzzy Inference System	Learning In Neural Networks	Dynamic Back Propagation	Self-Organizing Fuzzy Control	MPC With NN	
S-6	SLO-2	Fuzzifier	Unsupervised Learning	Dynamic Back Propagation	SOFC Based On The Direct Lyapunov Method.	MPC Vs Conventional Control	
S-7	SLO-1	Fuzzy Rule Base	Activation Function, Adding A Bias	Orthogonal Least Squares Algorithm	SOFC Based Hurwitz Stability Criteria.	MPC Features	
3-1	SLO-2	Fuzzy Inference Engine	Perceptron Learning Rule	OLS Learning	SOFC Based On Sensitivity Functions	MPC Control Law And Convergence	
S-8	SLO-1	Defuzzifier	Back Propagation Algorithm	Orthogonal Least Squares And Genetic Algorithm	Model Based Fuzzy Control	Pros And Cons Of MPC	
3-0	SLO-2	Defuzzification Methods	Back Propagation Algorithm	Orthogonal Least Squares And Genetic Algorithm	Fuzzy Inverse Control.	Feed Forward Control.	
S-9	SLO-1	Fuzzy Logic Controllers	Neural Network Controller	Adaptive Least Squares Learning Using Genetic Algorithm.	Fuzzy Model Based Predictive Control.	FFC With NN	
3-9	SLO-2	General Case Study	Application Of Neural Networks In Modeling, Estimation And Control	Adaptive Least Squares Learning Using Genetic Algorithm.	Fuzzy Internal Model Control	FFC Vs Conventional Control	

Learning
Resources

- 1. Yung C. Shin and ChengyingXu, "Intelligent Systems: Modeling, Optimization and Control", CRC Press, 2009.
- Roland S Burns, "Advanced Control Engineering", Butterworth Heinemann, 2005. René Jager, "Fuzzy Logic in Control", TU Delft Institutional Repository, 1995.
- George William Irwin, K Warwick, Kenneth J Hunt, "Neural Network Applications in Control", The Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1995.
- Ali Zilouchian, Mo Jamshidi, "Intelligent Control Systems using Soft Computing Methodologies", CRC Press, 2001.
- Hung T Nguyen, Nadipuram R Prasad, Carol L Walker, Elbert A Walker, "A First Course in Fuzzy and Neural Control", Chapman and Hall, CRC, 2003.

	Dlaam's		Final Examination (FOO) weighted			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA – 1 (20%)	CLA – 2 (30%)	CLA – 3 (30%)	CLA – 4 (20%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)
	Level of Triiriking	Theory	Theory	Theory	Theory	Theory
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	30 %	30 %	20 %	30 %
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	40 %	40 %	40 %	40 %
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	30 %	30 %	40 %	30 %
	Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	-

<sup>#</sup>CLA - 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr.JeganAmrithalingam, Asst Manager, RNTBCI,ecejegan@gmail.com	1. Dr.K.Rahimunnisa, EashwariEngineering College, Chennai, krahimunnisa@gmail.com	1. Mrs.T.S.Rajalakshmi, SRMIST
2. Mr. SafeerUsman, Founder, TetherBox Technologies, safeerk@gmail.com	2. Dr.SrideviSathyaPriya, KarunyaInstituteofTechology and Science,s.d.s.priya@gmail.com	2. Mrs.G.Madhumitha, SRMIST

	urse ode	18MHE420T	Course Name	INTELLIGENT ME	ECHATRON	IICS SYSTEMS			Course E Professional					nal El	lective			L	- T	P 0	C 3	
C	requisite ourse	Nil		1600	Co-requi Cours	e ////					Col	essive Irses	N	1								
Co	urse Offe	ring Department Me	echatronics Enginee	ring	Data Book/	Codes/Standard	ds				Nil											
(CLR):	_	Rationale	, ,	rning this course is to:	1	de la	11/2		Learni	Ü						arning		•	•			
CLR-1		erstand the different type						1	2	3	1 2	2 3	4	5	6	7 8	9	10	11	12 ′	13 1	4 15
CLR-2		ze the biological found							-	7 .						. <u>≥</u> .						
CLR-3				<mark>chatron</mark> ics system using bond gra	aph			E	9	(0)			arcl			E E						
CLR-4		ify the intelligent system						00	6)	t (%	dge	ent	Se			aj.	Š		ce			
CLR-5		ify the intelligent system				- 1 - 1 C /	X 1/10	<u> </u>	l Si	ner	Ne Ne	, Ed	A A	ge	_	nst	≤		Jan	g		
CLR-6		e the knowledge of artifi natronics system.	icial intellig <mark>ence, neu</mark>	ral network, bond graph modeling	g into develo	oping and contr	olling of	Thinking Proficie				Develo	Design,	ool Usa	Culture	ent & S	& Tean	cation	gt. & Fii	Learnir		
Course (CLO):	Learning	Outcomes	At the end of this o	ourse, learners will be able to:			Level of Thinking (Bloom)  Expected Proficiency (%)  Expected Attainment (%)  Engineering Knowledge				Design & Development	⊥ Analysis, Design, Research	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	Life Long Learning	PSO - 1		
CLO-1		ntify the different types of intellig <mark>ent mech</mark> atronics system						1	85	80	H					L L		-	-		М -	
CLO-2				I network and genetic algorithm in	n to mechati	ronics system	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY.	2	85	80	H	1 -	Н	М	-	L L	. M	-	-	-		
CLO-3	: Apply	the bond graph model	ling te <mark>chnique f</mark> or int	elligent mechatronics system		CONTRACTOR	A lateral	2	85	80	H	1 -	Н	М	-	L L	. M	-	-	-		
CLO-4	: Apply	the intelligent control ir	nto ro <mark>botics ap</mark> plicati	on	W		107	2	85	80	H	1 -	Н	М	-	L L	. M	-	-	-		
CLO-5	: Apply	the intelligent control ir	nto au <mark>tomobile</mark> applic	cation				2	85	80	HH	- 1	Н	М	-	L L	. M	-	-	-		
CLO-6	: Apply	the artificial intelligence	e, neu <mark>ral netwo</mark> rk, bo	ond graph modeling into developi	ing and cont	rolling of mecha	atronics system.	2	85	80	H	- 1	Н	М	-	L L	. M	-	-	-		
		Introduction to Intellig		Biological Foundations to In	telligent	Bond graph	modeling of Mechatr	onics			Case	Studie	s - I					Case	Stud	ies - II		
Duratio	n (hour)	9		9			9					9							9			
	` '	Design of a mechatroni	ics system	Artificial Neural Networks: Introd	duction	Bond graph for diagnostic	r modeling, control ar	nd			n: Automa the lapare				he	Introd syste		ı: Rail	bound	d mech	natron	cs
S-1	SLO-2	Autonomous supervisor	ry control	Al programming vs conventional programming			e, energy variable		De	velopm	ent of thre n system,	e-dime	ension	al		Hybri	d plan	ning fo	or self	-optim	izatior	)
0.0	SLO-1	Intelligent mechatronics	s device	Knowledge acquisition and know representation	wledge	variable	graph, analogy of ene		Ca		of the m				ion	Active	e susp	ensior	ı syste	em		
S-2	SLO-2	Hierarchical architectur	е	Back - propagation networks	TAR	Bond graph ele	ements: passive, activ port elements	e and			evaluati <mark>o</mark> scus <mark>sion.</mark>	of lap	arosc	opic		Air G	ap Adj	iustme	nt Sys	stem (	4GAS	)
	SLO-1	System structure of inte mechatronics	elligent	Radial basis function networks		Causality: seq	uential causality assig AP), Bicasual bond gi	gnmer raph		ificial in otic exc	telli <mark>gence</mark> cavator	for an	autor	natic			view o tecture	f the h	ybrid <sub>i</sub>	plannii	ng	
S-3	SLO-2	Introduction to Network mechatronics	on to Network intelligent Implementation of neural network Casual path: Types				ypes		ele		ent <mark>of l</mark> ow ographyhy od		prostl	netic ha	and:			nd opti systei		ion of	the	
S-4	SLO-1	Structure of Network intermediatronics	telligent	Fuzzy logic: Fuzzy set and mem functions.	nbership	State space ed	equation, state equation,									Modeling for air gap adjustment and prediction.					I	
	SLO-2	Introduction to Cognitive	e intelligent	Knowledge representation and i	inference	State space ed	<mark>quation of an electri</mark> ca	n/	Electronic design ,control and actuators				3	Modeling for air gap adjustment and						Ī		

		mechatronics	mechanism.	system		prediction.
S-5	SLO-1	Structure of Cognitive intelligent mechatronics.	Fuzzy reasoning and control	Bond graph for electrical system	Robust monitoring of an omnidirectional mobile robot: introduction	Automatic transmission system
3-0	SLO-2	Introduction to Communicative intelligent mechatronics	Developing a fuzzy system	Bond graph for mechanical system	Bond graph modeling, fault detection and isolation using bond graph	Concept of Hybrid electric vehicles
S-6	SLO-1	Structure and operation of Communicative intelligent mechatronics	Fuzzy neu <mark>ral systems: Fee</mark> d forward network		Residual evaluation, application and conclusion	Concept of High speed tilting trains
3-0	SLO-2	Introduction to Biological intelligent mechatronics	Feedback neural networks		Dynamic modeling and control of an hexapod robot: Introduction	Concept of Path planning robot
S-7	SLO-1	Structure and operation of Biological intelligent mechatronics.	Genetic algorithm and traditional search methods	C field, I field, IC field	Geometric modeling, hexapod dynamic model, force distribution problem	Introduction to Intelligent autonomous vehicle ,definition and problem formulation
	SLO-2	Introduction to Human assistive intelligent mechatronics	Genetic algorithm: Data analysis and prediction	R field and vector junction	Quadratic problem formulation and solution	Model based fault detection and isolation for electric vehicle
	SLO-1	Structure and operation of Human assistive intelligent mechatronics.	Implementation of genetic algorithm	Vector bond graph for rigid body dynamics	Computed torque control and conclusion	Results of the co-simulations and conclusion
S-8	SLO-2	Fault ,failure, safety and fault tolerance	Implementation of genetic algorithm	Bond graph modeling of uncertain systems	Control of free and constrained motion of a C5 parallel robot, adaptive position and force controller design	Vehicle braking ,brake system model
S-9	SLO-1	Signal conditioning and interfacing	Hybrid genetic algorithm: Lamarckian evaluation, memetic algorithm	Bond graph for modeling, control and diagnostic	Mode control for unmanned aerial vehicle	Regenerative braking,4 wheel vehicle model and conclusion
J-8	SLO-2	Signal conditioning and interfacing	Hybrid genetic algorithm: Lamarckian evaluation, memetic algorithm	Power variable, energy variable	Mode control for unmanned aeri <mark>al vehicle</mark>	Regenerative braking,4 wheel vehicle model and conclusion

Learning Resources 2. Stanislaw H. Zak, "Systems and Control", Oxford University Press, 2003  Timothy J.Ross, "Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications", 2nd edition, John Wile Stanislaw H. Zak, "Systems and Control", Oxford University Press, 2003	an publication, 2001
	y and sons, 2008
3. Ganesh Naik, "Intellige <mark>nt Mecha</mark> tronics", Intech publication, 2016 6. RochdiMerzouki" Mechatronic & Innovative Applications"Bentham books, 2004	

Learning Asses	ssment										
	Bloom's		4/13	Conti	inuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	ghtage)			Final Examination /	E00/ waightaga)
	Level of Thinking	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA –	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA -	4 ( <mark>10%)#</mark>	Final Examination (	50% weightage)
	Level of Thirking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	30 %		30 %		30 %	100	30 %		30%	
Level I	Understand	30 70		30 70		30 /6		30 /8		3070	_
Level 2	Apply	40 %	. 3	40 %	CALL TO	40 %		40 %		40%	_
LOVOIZ	Analyze	40 70		40 70	MARCH NO.	40 /0	FILE COLOR	40 /0		4070	
Level 3	Evaluate	30 %	1/4	30 %		30 %	THE NAME OF	30 %	_	30%	_
Level 3	Create	30 /0		30 /6	-	30 /6	Commence of the Commence of th	30 /8	-	3070	_
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %

Course Designers			
Experts from Industry	Experts from Highe	r Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. C. Purushothaman, ABB India Ltd, Chennai, purushothar	man.c@in.abb.com 1. Dr.G.Sakthivel, V	/ <mark>IT University, Chennai, sakthivel.g</mark> @vit.ac.in.	1. Mr.R.Gangadevi, SRMIST
2. Mr.J. Srinivasan, KONE Elevator India Private Limited, Cheni	nai.srinikone@gmail.com	nan, National University, Muscat,amuthakkannan@nu.edu.om.	2. Mr.A. JosinHippolittous, SRMIST
Course 18MHE421T Course	AUTONOMOUS MOBILE ROBOTICS	Course E Professio	nal Elective L T P C

Сс	de	Name		Ca	atego	ry														3	0	0	3
(	-requisite Course ourse Offe	Nil pring Department   Mechatronics Engineer	Co-requ Cour Data Book	IMI							ogres		Nil										
Cours	a I parnino	g Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learni	ing this course is to:			earn	ina						Prog	ram	Learnii	na Out	rome	ae (Pl	O)				
		, , ,													Leaiiii			•				1	
CLR-1		ulate the challenges in developing autonomo			1	2	3		1	2	3	-	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CLR-2		ract kinematic control of wheeled mobile rob <mark>c</mark> erstand the challenges involved in sensory <mark>pe</mark>			=		<u></u>					arch											I
CLR-4		erstand the challenges involved in sensory pe erstand the localization and path planning alg			00	6)	t (%		dge		ent	Seg					/ork		<u>e</u>				I
CLR-5		prehend the challenges and configurations of			(B)	enc	neu		We	S	md l	, R	age	a			m V		nar	пg			l
CLR-6		THE PROPERTY.	iğ,	JĘC j	aju	<b>.</b>	Š	lysi	Velc	sign	Š O	<u>#</u>	જ ્		Геа	<u>.</u> 0	ĕ	arni			l		
		189	STATE OF	evel of Thinking (Bloom)	ed Pro	ed Att		ering	m Ana	& De	is, De	00 0	/ & Cu	nment nability		ual & <sup>-</sup>	unicati	t Mgt.	Life Long Learning	-	2	က	
Cours	e Learning	g Outcomes (CLO): At the e <mark>nd of this c</mark> ou	100	evel	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)		□ Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, Design, Research	Modern Lool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	Life Lo	PSO-	PSO-	PSO-	
CLO-1		ulate the challenges in develop <mark>ing auton</mark> omo		A DOMESTIC OF THE PARTY OF THE	3	80	75			Н	М	Ĺ				-	L	Ĺ	-	L	Η	M	ΙΞ.
CLO-2		act kinematic control of wheele <mark>d mobile</mark> robo	The Part of the Contract	3	85	80	C.	Н	Н	М	М	L	-	-	-	Μ	L	-	L		Μ	<u> </u>	
CLO-3		rstand the challenges involve <mark>d in senso</mark> ry pe		CONTRACTOR OF THE	2	70			Н	М	L	M	L	-	-	-	М	L	-	L		М	-
CLO-4		lop localization and path planning algorithm			2	75			Н	M	М		М	-	-	-	М	L	-	L		М	
CLO-5		prehend the challenges and c <mark>onfigurati</mark> ons of the required foundation for de <mark>veloping</mark> autor		S.	2	85 80			H	M M-	M M		M M	-	-	-	М	L	-	L		M M	<del>-</del> -
CLO-C	o.   Dullu	the required foundation for developing autor	iomous mobile robots.	The state of the state of		00	73		11	IVI-	IVI	IVI	VI			-	L	L	-	L	11	IVI	<u> </u>
		Introduction	Kinematics and Control of Mobile Robots	Sensors for Mobile	Robo	ots			ocal	izatio	n and	Path	Planr	ning			Aeria	l and	Unde	erwatei	Robo	ots	
	uration hour)	6	10	9							10					10							
S-1	SLO-1	Mobile Robots vs. Manipulators	Kinematic constraints of a fixed standard wheel	Sensors for mobile robots				Introdu	ıctior	to lo	caliza	tion			ı	Non-gr	ouna	moda	ality				
	SLO-2	Introduction to autonomous mobile robots	Derivation	Definitions, classification				Localiz	zatior	r chal	lenge	S			(	Case s	tudie	S					
S-2	SLO-1	Locomotion aspects of mobile robots	Kinematic constraints of a omni-directional wheel	Characteristics applicable to	mob	ile ro	bots	Belief	repre	senta	ations				,	Aerial ı	robot	S					
3-2	SLO-2	Locomotion aspects of mobile robots	<b>Derivation</b>	Relating the characteristics attributes of mobile robot	to pe	rform	ance	Consid	derati	ons ir	n Beli	ef repr	esen	tatior	ns	Types	and o	compa	arisor	1			
S-3	SLO-1	Introduction to wheeled mobile robots	Forward kinematic models of three wheeled differential drive robot	Physical and computational sensors applicable to mobile			of	Мар ге	epres	en <mark>tati</mark>	ions				I	Multi-ro	otor a	erial i	robot				
	SLO-2 wheel types Derivation			sensor noise and sensor ali				Types								Types	and a	applic	ation	S			-
S-4	SLO-1	Wheeled Configurations	GPS and heading sensors				Probal	bilistic	c loca	lizatio	on				Quadro								
SLO-2 Various wheeled configurations Derivation			Principles, challenges and in	nterpr	retatio	on	Marko	v l <mark>oc</mark> a	alizati	on					Modell	ing o	f dyna	amics					
S-5	Dograp of freedom differential degraps of			Light and sound based rang	based ranging Introduction to Kalman filtering				ng		Modelling of flight controller												
	SLO-2	stability of mobile robots	Degree of Maneuverability	Principles, challenges and in	nterpi	retatio	on	Deriva	tion o	of Kal	man g	gain			1 -	Deriva							
S-6	SLO-1	Wheeled Locomotion	Wheel Odometry	Kalman filter for localization Commercial flight controllers																			

			configurations			
	SLO-2	Case studies	Two, three, four, five and six wheeled configurations	Implementation algorithm for wheel odomoetry	Example case study and derivation	Specifications and selection criteria
	SLO-1		Workspace and trajectory considerations	Wheel Odometry Critical Analysis	Sensor fusion using Kalman filter	Underwater vehicles
S-7	SLO-2		Comparison of manuerability and controllability	Wheel Odometry error reduction	Derivation	Foundations topics and challenges
S-8	SLO-1		State space modelling of three wheeled differential drive robot	Vision for mobile robots	Introduction to path planning,	Types of underwater vehicles
5-0	SLO-2		<u>Derivation</u>	Introduction to Visual Odometry and V- SLAM	Types, Challenges and Algorithms	Comparison
S-9	SLO-1		Go-goal controller	Multi-sensor combinations	D* Lite	Modelling of underwater dynamics
S-9	SLO-2		Block diagram level understanding	Need and types	Numerical case study	Derivation
C 10	SLO-1		Cruise Controllers		Bug algorithms	Modelling of underwater vehicle
S-10	SLO-2		Block diagram level understanding		Vector field histogram	Derivation

		A TOTAL OF THE STATE OF THE STA
	1.	Siegwart, Nourbakhsh, "Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots", 2nd Edition, MIT Press, 2011.
Learning	2.	Bruno Siciliano, Oussa <mark>maKhatib, "</mark> Handbook of Robotics", 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2016.
Resources	3.	PerterCorke, "Robotics, Vision and Control", 2nd Edition, Springer, 2017.

Learning Assessm	nent		100		110 You	William .			
	Disamis	Continuous Lea	rning Assessment (50	0% weightage)		all all		Final Evenination	- (E00/: = bt= == )
		CLA - 1 (10%)		CLA – 2 (15%)	CLA – 3 (15%)	CLA – 4 (10%)#		Final Examination	n (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory Practice	Theory Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	30 %		30 %	30 %	- 20 %		40%	
Level I	Understand	30 %		30 /6	30 %	- 20 %		40%	-
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %	40 %	- 40 %		30%	
Level 2	Analyze	40 /0		40 /8	40 /0	- 40 78		3078	-
Level 3	Evaluate	30 %	1000	30 %	30 %	- 40 %		30%	
revel 2	Create	30 %		30 /0 -	30 /0	40 %		30%	-
	Total		100 %	100 %	100 %	10	0 <mark>%</mark>		100 %

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs, ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST
Mr. Mohammed Sagheer , Wabco Technology Center, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST

	ourse ode	18MHE422T Course Name	CONDITION MONITORING TECHNIQUES				Course P Professional Elec					l Elec	ctive				L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3	
	requisite Course	Nil ring Department   Mechatronics Enginee	Co-requ Cours	IMII				Progressive Courses Nil													
	01100	Ing Department   Modification Engineer	Ting   Bata Book	Codes/Ctaridards				17411													
(CLR):	Learning	The purpose of lean	ning this course is to:	dell'individu	L	earnir.	ng				F	Progra	n Lea	arning	Outco						
CLR-1		rstand the basics of failures of equipments			1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 10	0 11	12	13	14	15
CLR-2		t the knowledge on the learning in fault di <mark>ag</mark>			(mc	(%	(%	a)		+						논	4			l	
CLR-3		knowledge on the condition monitoring tech		and the same of	300	) S	nt (	edg		neu		a)				Š				l	
CLR-4		t the knowledge on condition monitoring of		The state of the s	l) gı	ien	au.	NO N	.si	opr	Ć.	sag	ഉ			E .	Finance	Learning		l	
CLR-5 CLR-6		t the knowledge on condition monito <mark>ring of the basis knowledge of failures of aguinment</mark>	macnine tools onts and knowledge on condition monitoring c	of different machine tools	Ŗ	rofic	Itair	조	alys	eve	Design, ا	ڪ	를   :	I & ty	1	غِ:   ق	2 ~	ਕ ।		l	
CLK-0	. Study	the basic knowledge of failures of equipme	ins and knowledge on condition monitoring c	of different machine tools	Thi	d P	d A	ring	An	~	ے کے	T <sub>00</sub>	ය න	ner abilit		<u>ر</u> ا ک	dat	gLe		l	
Course (CLO):		Outcomes At the end of this co	ourse, learners will be able to:	S. 1	evel of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, [ Research	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual & Team Work	Project Mat.	Life Long I	PSO - 1	PSO - 2	PSO - 3
CLO-1		prehend the basics of failures of equipments		-	1	<u>й</u> 85	ы 80	H	L	_	₹ <del>X</del>	Σ	ν r	пÖ		<u>=</u>	2 0		<u>a</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>a</u>
CLO-1		rstand the learning in fault diagnosis			1	85	80	H	L		M							-			-
CLO-3		liarize with the condition monit <mark>oring tec</mark> hniqu	<i>les</i>	Control of the Contro	1	85	80	Н	ī		М	L	_		-		.   -	-	М	Н	Н
CLO-4		ment the condition monitorin <mark>g techniq</mark> ues of		ALCOHOL: UNIVERSITY	2	85	80	Н	L	-	М	L	_	-	-		.   -	-	М	Н	Н
CLO-5		ment the condition monitorin <mark>g techniq</mark> ues of		A STATE OF THE STA	2	85	80	Н	L	-	М	L	-	-	-			-	М	Н	Н
CLO-6		derstand the diagnostics tec <mark>hniques o</mark> f diffe		- 11	2	85	80	Н	L		М	L	-	-	-		.   -	-	М	Н	Н
D "	(1 )	0		The state of the s			- 1		- 3	0				1			_				
Duratio	on (hour)	9	9	9			10000	-	- 6	9				0000	o tudu	1. [0	<del></del>	tootion			
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction to condition monitoring	Condition monitoring of electrical machines - Introduction	Condition monitoring in machine to Introduction	hydraulic system – introduction gearb										ting k	oad					
	SLO-2	Theory of condition monitoring	Construction of electrical machines	Types of cutting tool in lathe			Elements	s in hy	drauli	ic sys	tem <mark>s</mark>			Bear	ing Fa	ult diag	gnosis	s in ge	ar bo	X	
S-2	SLO-1	Stages of condition monitoring	Structure of electrical machines and types	Tool wea <mark>r mea</mark> surement technique Direct method	es –		Pump su detection				ls and	fault		rubbi	study ing in r stic en	otating	g mac				r
	SLU-2	Data used for condition monitoring – Time, model and frequency domain	Types of insulation ageing mechanism – Thermal and electrical ageing	Tool wear measurement technique Indirect method	es –		Fault dete			ntrifu	gal pu	mps w	ith	mach	dition n ninery (	using /	AĒ te	chniqu	es		-
6.2	SLU-1	Data processing techniques for condition monitoring	Types of insulation ageing mechanism – Mechanical and environmental ageing	Types of machine tool failures			Types fai	ilures	in rec	iproca	<mark>ating</mark> p	итр		car e	study ngine					-	
3-3							Fault diag				_			supp	ication ressioi	n in au	itomo	bile			
S-4	SLO-1 Condition monitoring methods – vibration analysis, Thermography Failure modes in electrical machines – Stator core and rotor winding failure system						Leak d <mark>et</mark> e line							hydra	aulic sy	/stem	ondition monitoring using neural netw			vorks	
3-4	SLO-2 Condition monitoring methods – Oil Failure modes in electrical machines – Decision making for sensor be Electrical connection and bearing failures condition monitoring system			Decision making for sensor based condition monitoring system	l tool		Leak d <mark>ete</mark> pipe line	ection	with I	mass	balan	ce for I	iquid	recog	gnition	for pu	mp fa	ult dia	gnosi	is	
S-5	Instruments for condition monitoring — Flectrical machines temperature			Online tool vibration monitoring sy	/stem		Types of actuators		es in f	fluid p	ower l	inear			study ction in em						

	SI ()-/	Instruments for condition monitoring – Force and noise measurement	Electrical machines wear debris monitoring	Online tool wear monitoring system	Fault detection and diagnosis of cylinder	Failure analysis and fault simulation of an electro hydraulic servo valve
	SLO-1	Instruments for condition monitoring – Temperature measurement	Electrical machines lubrication oil monitoring	Introduction to grinding process and its types	Types of failures in pneumatic and hydraulic Directional control valves	Case study 6; Monitoring exhaust valve leaks in diesel engines
S-6	SLO-2	Instruments for condition monitoring – current and Chemical composition measurement	Electrical machines vibration monitoring		Fault detection and diagnosis of pneumatic and hydraulic Directional control valves	Monitoring vibration in diesel engines
S-7	SLO-1	Laser based measurement systems for condition monitoring	Fault detection in electrical machines – stator winding fault detection	Caringing vyneer Dressing	Fault detection and diagnosis of flow control valves with pneumatic position controller	Case study 7: Development of an automated fluorescent dye penetrant inspection system
3-1	SLO-2	Ultrasonic sound based measurement systems for condition monitoring	Fault detection in electrical machines – Brush gear fault detection	Acoustic Emission based Monitoring of Face milling	Fault detection and diagnosis of flow control valves with electronic position controller	Application of vibration analysis to monitor wear in spur gear
S-8	SLO-1	Types of Maintenance – Preventive, operative and shutdown maintenance	Fault detection in electrical machines – rotor online fault detection	Diagnostics techniques for bearing condition monitoring in machine tool	Types of failures in electro pneumatic actuator	Case study 8: On-line acoustic viscometry in oil condition monitoring
3-0	SLO-2	Condition based maintenance	Fault detection in electrical machines – rotor offline fault detection	Sensors and signal processing techniques for bearing condition monitoring system	Fault detection and diagnosis of electro pneumatic actuator	On-line vibration monitoring for detecting fan blade damage
S-9	SLO-1	Diagnostics process and Tech <mark>niques</mark>	Discharge monitoring techniques – RF coupling method	Condition monitoring techniques for sheet metal process	Real time oil oxidation monitoring system	Case study 9: A case study of bearing condition monitoring using Shock pulse method
	SLO-2	Diagnostics process and Tec <mark>hniques</mark>	Discharge monitoring techniques – capacitive coupling method	Remote CNC machine control	Oil viscosity monitoring system	Remote online condition monitoring for wear measurement in bearing

	7.	Peter Tavner, Li Ran, <mark>Jim Penm</mark> an, Howard Sedding, Condition monitoring of rotating electrical
Learning		machines, 1 <sup>st</sup> ed., The <mark>Institutio</mark> n of Engineering and Technology, London, 2008
Resources	2.	LihuiWang and Robert X. Gao., Condition Monitoring and Control for Intelligent Manufacturing, 1st ed.,
		Springer-Verlag London Limited, 2006

- 3. Rolf Isermann, Sensors, and Fault-tolerant Systems, 1st ed., Springer Heidelberg Dordrecht London New York, 2011
- 4. Andrew C Starr and Raj B K N Rao., Condition monitoring and diagnostic engineering management,
  Proceedings of the 14" international Congress, 4 6 September Manchester, UK, 2001

Learning Assessr	ment		1 2 1								
	Bloom's		P(4)	Conti	Continuous Learning Assessment (50% weightage)					Final Evamination	n (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA –	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA -	4 <mark>(10%)#</mark>	Filiai Examinado	i (50% weightage)
	Level of Thiriking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	1 7	30 %		30 %		30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	D1:	40 %	We want	40 %	HERWAY	40 %	-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	- 4	30 %		30 %	CHUNK	30 %	-	30%	-
	Total	10	100 %		100 %		0 %	10	100 %		

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. S. Anand, Mahendra Research valley, s.anand@mahindra.com	1. Dr. P.S.sampath,KSR College of Technology, sampathps@ksrct.ac.in	1. Dr. S.Senthil Raja, SRMIST
2.Bharathiraja Ramaraj, L and T Technology Services, bharathiraja.r@ltts.com	2. Dr. T.R.Chinnusamy,A.K.T memorial college of engineering technology, email: chinnu_samy80@yahoo.co.in	2. Mr. M.Thirugnanam, SRMIST

	ourse Code	18MHE423T	Course Name	FF	PGA BASED SYSTEM D	ESIGN Cour Categ				Profess	ional Ei	ective			L 3	T 0	P C 0 3
(	-requisite Course ourse Offe	18MHC108J ring Department M	lechatronics Enginee	ring	Co-requ Cours Data Book			٨	Progress Course		Nil						
Course (CLR):		Rationale	The purpose of lea	rni <mark>ng this cour</mark> se is	to:	distance of the	3 4	Learning			Pro	ıram Le	earning Ou	tcomes	(PLO)		
CLR-1		duce types of PLDs and					1	2 3	1 2	3	4 5	6		9 10	11 12	2 13	14 15
CLR-2		uss different software a						7/ 7			등		ility				
CLR-3 CLR-4		knowledge about VHD gn combinational logic,			n languages for Digital Lo	ogic Design	E	(%)	ge	Ħ	sear		inab	춙	e)		
CLR-4					of design developed in N	Matlah to VHDI	—   ĕ	ncy	vled	me	P Re		ısta	Š	Finance	n	
CLR-6		duce about PLDs and d	levelopina d <mark>iaital loai</mark>	c desian usina VHD	L code for electronic sys	tem design		ficie	vois	elop	ign,	ture	ડે જ	eam	i <u>F</u> i		
	Course Learning Outcomes  At the and of this course Isomorphy till be able to						Level of Thinking (Bloom)	SExpected Proficiency (%)  Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Design & Development	Analysis, Design, Research	ty & Culture	Environment & Sustainability Ethics	Individual & Team Work Communication	Project Mgt. & Fina	.1	3 .3
(CLO):						As In the	Level	Expec	Engin	Desig	Analysis, Modern To	Society & (	Enviro	Indivic Comn	Projec	PSO.	H PSO M
CLO-1	: Acqu				esign an elect <mark>ronic syste</mark>		1			1 M	M N	L		$M \mid M$	M F	I H	
CLO-2					plementation either in pro	ocessors or in PLDs	2	75 70	$H \setminus \mathcal{N}$		H		L L	M M	M F		H L
CLO-3		e the various descriptio				William Company	2		H N		H H		L L	M M	M F		M L
CLO-4 CLO-5		elop VHDL code for Cor			ate machine design to VHDL for implementin	a in DID	3		HH		H H		L L	M M	M F		H L M L
CLO-5		gn and develop VHDL o				g III PLD	3		H		HH		LLL	M M	H		M L H H
020 0	.  2001	gir and develop vribe	ode for implemental	on or argital logic in	T LDO			10 10	1111	,,,,	'' '			101 101	,,,,,		11   11
Durati	on (hour)	9			9	9			9						9		
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction to PLD's		Introduction to var programming lang		Designing with Hardware descrip language	tion	Introduction t	o combina	ational I	o <mark>gic de</mark> :	ign l	Digital to A	nalogue	Conver	sion (D.	AC)
3-1	SLO-2	Technology choices for design	r digital ci <mark>rcuit</mark>	C++, Java	Y	Various levels of design descripti	on	VHDL design	for half a	dder		I	Digital to A	nalogue	Conver	sion (D	AC)
S-2		Electronic circuits: Ana		Introduction to vari programming lang	ious software uages: Visual Basics	Typical design flow using HDLs		Concept of m	ultiplexer			,	VHDL Des	ign for D	AC		
	SLO-2	Digital logic and its type	es	Scripting Languag		Typical design flow using HDLs		VHDL design	for multip	lexer		1	VHDL Des	ign for D	AC		
S-3	SLO-1	Programmable Logic v	ersus Digital Logic	languages -	dware programming	Design Entry Methods, HDL Desi	ign Entry	Concept of E	ncoder			(	Concept of	Thyristo	r Gate (	Control	
0-3	SLO-2 Programmable Logic versus Processors Types of			Types of hardware languages	programming	Logic Synthesis with an example		VHDL design	for Enco	der		(	Concept of	Thyristo	r Gate (	Control	
S-4	SLO-1 Types of PLD: Simple Programmable Log Device (SPLD)			VHDL hardware p	rogramming language	Entities, architectures, packages configurations	and	Introduction t	o Sequen	tial Log	ic Desig	n	VHDL Des	ign for T	hyristor	Gate C	ontrol
0-4	SLO-2 Complex Programmable Logic Device VHDL description for two input AND ga				Two input AND gate example		VHDL design for D-Latch VHDL D			/HDL Design for Thyristor Gate Control							
S-5	SLO 1 Field Programmable Cote Array (EDCA) Verilog HDL hardware programming				Key libraries and packages in HD	Design of binary counter using VHDL Model of DC Motor Control			•								
	SLO-2 FPGA design techniques and design		es and design	Verilog HDL descr	iption for full adder	Various operators in VHDL		Design of bin	ary count	er using	VHDL	/	Model of D	C Motor	Control	Systen	n

		constraints				
S-6	SLO-1	PLD configuration technologies	Verilog-A hardware programming language	Dataflow description with example	Introduction to State Machine Design	Translation of DC motor Control system Design to VHDL
3-0	SLO-2	PLD vendors	Verilog-A description for voltage amplifier	Dataflow description with example	Introduction to State Machine Design	Translation of DC motor Control system Design to VHDL
	SLO-1	PLD design tools	System Verilog	Behavioral description with example	VHDL Design for Sequence Detector	Overview of Digital Filter Design
S-7	SLO-2	Common basic features of design tools	Simulation Program with Integrated Circuit Emphasis (SPICE)	Behavioral description with example	VHDL Design for Sequence Detector	Overview of Digital Filter Design
	SLO-1	Introduction to PLD design	Introduction to mathematical modeling	Structural description with example	VHDL design for UART receiver	Translation of Digital Filter Design to VHDL
S-8	SLO-2	Typical PLD design flow	Various toolboxes for modeling different applications	Structural description with example	VHDL design for UART receiver	Translation of Digital Filter Design to VHDL
	SLO-1	Technology Trends	Concept of Motor control system	Coding styles for VHDL	Testing of VHDL Design	Automation of Design translation to VHDL
S-9	SLO-2	Technology Trends	Modeling of motor control system using Simulink	Coding styles for VHDL	Testing of VHDL Design	Automation of Design translation to VHDL

Learning Resources	1.	lan Grout, "Digital Syste <mark>m Design w</mark> ith FPGA and CPLD", Newnes publishers, 2nd edition, 2008. Peter Wilson, "Design R <mark>ecipes for</mark> FPGAs", Newnes publishers, 3rd edition, 2007.	3. Wayne Wolf, "FPGA based system design", Prentice Hall, 1st edition, 2004.
Resources	۷.	Peter Wilson, Design Recipes for PPGAS, Newnes publishers, 3rd edition, 2007.	

Learning Assessi	ment				Till and the		4 10 10 10						
	Bloom's			Contin	uous Learning Asse	essment (50% weig	htage)	20 / 1		Final Evaminatio	n (FOO/ weightege)		
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA – 2	(15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10%)#	Final Examinatio	ination (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	40 %		30 %		30 %		30 %		30%			
Level I	Understand	40 %		30 %		30 %		30 %		30%	-		
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %		40 %	224/10-17/4	40 %		40%			
Level 2	Analyze	40 /0		40 /0		40 /0	41.	40 /0		4070	-		
Level 3	Evaluate	20 %	1	30 %		30 %	- N. S. C. C.	30 %		30%			
Level 3	Create	20 /0	1	30 /6		30 /6	-	30 /0		30%	-		
	Total	10	0 %	100	%	10	0 %	100	) %	10	00 %		

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr.A.Jegan, KPIT, Banglore, a.jegan@kpit.com	1.Dr.D.Saravanakumar, VIT, saravanakumar.d@vit.ac.in	1. Mr. A. Lakshmi Srinivas, SRMIST
2.Mr. N.Srikanth, Lekha Wireless Solutions, Banglore, srikanth05.mit@gmail.com	2.Dr.M.Devanathan, REVA University, devanathan.m@reva.edu.in	2. Mr. K.Sivanathan, SRMIST

	ourse ode	18MHE424T	Course Name	DESIGN AND ANALYS	SIS OF ALGO	ORITHMS	Course Category	Е				I	Professi	onal E	lective					L 3	T 0	P C 0 3
	requisite Course ourse Offe	Nil ring Department	Mechatronics Enginee	ring [	Co-requisi Course Data Book/Co	INII	,					ogress Course		Nil								
Course (CLR):	Learning	Rationale	The purpose of lea	rning this course is to:	2	the name of		Le	earning	g				Prog	ram Le	arning	Outco	mes (	PLO)			
CLR-1 CLR-2 CLR-3 CLR-4 CLR-5 CLR-6 COURSE (CLO): CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6	Description  Learning  Learning  Learning  Learning  Learning  Learning  Learning  Learning  Learning  Learning	erstand various appro- ee back tracking and brown algorithm erstand the limitations.  Outcomes  gn algorithms for various and the computational tracking algorithm to be partially analyze the different partially analyze the	lution to well known praches to solve greedy ranch and bound paradesign techniques to so of Algorithmic power  At the end of this cous computing problem algorithm design techniques to so improve efficiency appropriate design so	oblems like searching, sorting etc. and dynamic algorithms digms to solve exponential time prolive real time problems in polynor. course, learners will be able to:	oblems nial time	edy, backtracking tech		1 (Bloom) 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 (%) Koected Proficiency (%) 85 85 85 80	3 (%) The subsected Attainment (%) 75 70 80 75 70 70 75 70 70 75 7	T Z Z Z P Engineering Knowledge	H H H H Problem Analysis	3 4 Design & Development P M M M H H Malveis Design Research	T T T Modern Tool Usage	o Society & Culture	2 Environment & Sustainability 2	Individual & Team Work	¬ ¬ Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	12	_	7
0200	,  0/04		luction	Divide and conquer	Lan a	Greedy M					vnami		grammi					Bad	cktrac			
Durati	on (hour)		9	9		9				THE		9		,					9			
S-1		Introduction: What is Algorithm Specification		Divide and Conquer: General me Binary Search		Greedy Method: Genera Examples	al method			amic Pr	ogran	nming.	Gener	al metl			racking eens pi			nethod	d	
	SLO-1	Analysis Framework		Complexity of Binary search	C	Coin Change Problem			Multi	stage (	Graphs	S				Sum c	of subs	ets pr	oblem	1		
S-2		Performance Analysis		Recurrence equation for divide al conquer	nd K	Knapsack Problem usin	g Greedy meth	hod	Grap	h algor	ithms						colori					
SLO-1 Performance Analysis: Time complexity Finding the maximum and				Finding the maximum and minim	um J	Job sequencing with deadlines Transitive Closure		e: All F	Pairs			Hamil	tonian	cycles	3							
S-3				Time complexity analysis-Examp	100000	Minimum cost spanning				amic pro		nmi <mark>ng</mark> -	Longes	gest ascending Branch and Bound: Assignment Problem			oblem					

Prim's Algorithm with example

Single source shortest paths: Dijkstra's

Kruskal's Algorithm

Example problem

Example problem

Algorithm

SLO-1 Asymptotic Notations: Omega notation  $(\Omega)$  Algorithm for finding closest pair problem

Merge sort algorithm

Quick sort algorithm

Complexity Analysis of Merge sort

Complexity Analysis of Quick sort

SLO-2 Asymptotic Notations: Theta notation (Θ)

SLO-1 Mathematical analysis of recursive

Algorithms

SLO-2 Examples

Mathematical analysis of Non-Recursive

S-4

S-5

SLO-1

Travelling Sales Person problem-

LC Branch and Bound solution

FIFO Branch and Bound solution

NP-Complete and NP-Hard problems:

Backtracking

Dynamic programming-Matrix Multiplication 0/1Knapsack problem-Backtracking

Dynamic programming-Memorization

Transitive Closure: Warshall's Algorithm

Shortest Paths: Floyd's Algorithm

Floyd-Warshall Introduction

		Algorithms				Basic concepts
	SLO-2	Examples	Best case, Worst case and Average case analysis	Optimal Tree problem: Huffman Trees	Floyd-Warshall with sample graph	On-deterministic algorithms
S-7	SLO-1		Strassen's matrix multiplication			P type problems
3-1	SLO-2	Searching, String processing	Recurrence Relation	Transform and Conquer Approach: Heaps	Optimal Binary Search Trees	NP type problems
0.0	SLO-1	Graph Problems, Combinatorial Problems	Advantages of divide and conquer	Transform and Conquer Approach: Heap Sort	Knapsack problem using Dynamic method	NP-Complete Problems-Introduction
S-8	31 U-Z	Fundamental Data Structures: Stacks, Queues	Disadvantages of divide and conquer	Binomial Heaps	Bellman-Ford Algorithm	Satisfiability Problem
S-9	SLO-1	Graphs, Trees	Decrease and Conquer Approach	#FIDODACCI Heads	Travelling Sales Person problem-Dynamic approach	NP-Hard classes
	SLO-2	Sets and Dictionaries.	Topological Sort	Examples of heaps and heap sort	Reliability design	Examples

Learning Resources	<ol> <li>AnanyLevitin, Intoduction to Design and Analysis of Algorithms, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., Pearson, 2009</li> <li>Ellis Horowitz, SatrajSahini and Rajasekaran, Computer Algorithms/C++, 2<sup>nd</sup>ed, Universities Press, 2014</li> </ol>		Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E.Leiserson, Ronal L.Rivest, Clifford Stein., Introduction to Algorithms, 3 <sup>rd</sup> ed.,PHI S Sridhar, Design and Analysis of Algorithms, Oxford (Higher Education)	
-----------------------	--	--	--	--

Learning Asse	essment					The same								
	Dia ama'a		No.	Conti	nuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htage)			Final Examination (50% weightage)				
	Bloom's	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA -	2 (15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	4 (10 <mark>%)#</mark>	Finai Examinado	n (50% weightage)			
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	4	30 %	To CAN Y	30 %		30 %	-	30%	-			
Level 2	Apply Analyze	30 %		40 %		40 %	20 F M	40 %	-	40%	-			
Level 3	Evaluate Create	<mark>30 %</mark>	150	30 %		30 %	2.000	30 %		30%	-			
	Total	10	0 %	100	0 %	100	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %			

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1.Mr.Sribharanidharan Subramanian, ITA , IT-Analyst, s <mark>ribharanidh</mark> aran.s@tcs.com	1.Dr.Rinesh.S, SVCE,Chennai, rin.iimmba@gmail.com	Mrs.M.Nandhini, SRMIST
2. Ms. Tharani .N, Senior Software Engineer, Freshworks, Chennai, tharani.nanjundeswaran@freshworksl.com	2.Dr.A.Kumaresan, Professor, SKP Engineering College,hodcse@skpec.in	Ms.D.Sasikala, SRMIST

	ourse ode	18MHE425T	Course Name	ADVANCED MICROCONTROLLE	RS AND SIGNAL PROCESSORS	Course Category	Р	Professiona	al Elective	L T P 3 0 0	C 3
	requisite Course	18MHC205J		Co-requ Cours	se   NII	44-	Progressive Courses	Nil			
Co	ourse Offe	ring Department	Mechatronics Engine	eering Data Book/	Codes/Standards		Nil				
Course (CLR): CLR-1 CLR-2 CLR-3	: Perc	Rationale  eive the fundamental n the working principle y the Knowledge in th	knowledge of Digital e of Digital signal p <mark>ro</mark>	cessor TMS320C5X		Learning 1 2 3	1 2 3	4 5 6		PLO)	15
CLR-3 CLR-4 CLR-5	: Know : Work	y the knowledge in the w the working principle k with the processor be eive the fundamental	e of ARM cortex <mark>proc</mark> by using their s <mark>tandar</mark> e	essor I Instruction sets		ficiency (%	knowledge ysis elopment	Design, Research ool Usage	& Sustaina eam Work	gt. & Finance Learning	
Course (CLO): CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6	: Acqu : Lear : Appl : Lear : Have		knowledge of Digital s e of Digital signal pro he applications of Digital e of ARM cortex proc with the processor by	cessor TMS320C5X tal signal processing		Company   Comp	H H H H H Frogineering Knowledge H M H H H H Problem Analysis H M H H H H Problem Analysis	H H H T T Analysis, Design, Re H H H T T T Modem Tool Usage	Ethics Communicial	M   M   M   M   M   M   M   M   M   M	H M H H
		Intro	duction	DFT and its applications	DSP Processor	Al	RM Cortex Process	sor	System Desig	n – Case Study	
Duration S-1	on (hour) SLO-1	Introduction to Micro system design	9 - controller <mark>based</mark>	9 Discrete Fourier Transform(DFT) and its properties	9 Introduction to DSP processors	Introduction	9 to ARM processo <mark>r</mark>	S	Comparison chart of	9 various controllers	
	SLO-2	Issues and challenge	9S.	Signal conditioning system	Types of DSP processors	Types of AR	RM processor	T	Parameter selection	of Controllers	
S-2	SLO-1	Van-New-Mann arch	nitecture	Fast Fourier Transform(FFT) and its properties	Architecture: Block diagram of DSP processor TMS320C5X	Block diagra	nm of ARM a <mark>rchite</mark> d	ture	Analog to Digital con		
<u> </u>	SLO-2	Mechatronics design	elements	Fast Fourier Transform(FFT) and its properties	Architecture DSP processor TMS320C5X	Block diagra	nm of AR <mark>M archite</mark> d	ture	Analog to Digital con approximation		e
S-3		Harvard architecture		DIT-FFT	Instruction set of DSP processor TMS320C5X		zatio <mark>n : 3 stage</mark>		Digital to Analog con principle	version working	
		Modified Harvard ard	chitecture	Problems based on DIT-FFT DIF-FF	Arithmetic Instructions		<mark>zation : 5</mark> stage		Types of DAC		
0.4	SLO-1	RISC, CISC		Logical instructions	ARM instruction set  Data processing & Data transfer  Data processing & Data transfer						
S-4		ASIP, Superscalar, \		Problems based on DIF-FF	Load instructions	instructions		er	Power convertor app	lications	
	SLO-1	Superscalar architec		FIR Digital filter design	Multiply/Accumulate (MAC) operation	Multiply inst	ruction		Power inverters		
S-5	SLO-2	Superscalar architec multicore processors	3			,	or instructions		Power inverter applic		
S-6	SLO-1	Types of Discrete tin	ne signals	IIR digital filter design	Compare, Select, and Store Unit (CSSU)	Addressing	modes of ARM pro	cessor	Temperature sensor	s and its types	

		Properties of Discrete time signals			programming	
S-7	J 20 (2-1	Principles of Digital Signal Processing (DSP)	Direct form-I structure for FIR and IIR systems	Addressing modes of DSP processor TMS320C5X	Thumb instruction set	Stepper motor control using DSP processor
3-1	SLO-2	Sampling	Problems	Pressure control valve	Comparison of Thump and ARM instruction set	Stepper motor control using ARM processor
S-8	SLO-1	Convolution of discrete-time samples	Direct form-II structure for FIR and IIR systems	Writing optimized DSP codes	Writing optimized ARM codes	DC machine control using DSP processor
	SLO-2	Properties of Convolution	Problems	Writing optimized DSP codes	Writing optimized ARM codes	DC machine control using ARM processor
	SLO-1	Correlation of discrete-time samples	Cascade structure for FIR and IIR systems	Simple programs using DSP codes	Basic ARM assembly language programs	AC machine control using DSP processor
S-9	SLO-2	Properties of Correlation	Problems	Kinematic chains, Cams actuation with example, Gear trains with example	Basic ARM assembly language programs	AC machine control using ARM processor

Learning
Resources

Level 3

Evaluate

Create

- Steve Furber, "ARM System-on-chip Architecture", Pearson Education, India, 2000.
   Joseph Yiu, "The Definitive Guide to ARM Cortex Processors", 3rd edition, Newnes
- Publication, 2013

20 %

- 3. John G Proakis and Dimitris G Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing- Principles, Algorithms and Applications", 4th edition, Prentice Hall of India Limited, 2007.
- 4. M Bhaskar and B Venkataramani, "Digital Signal Processors: Architecture, Programming and Application", 2nd Edition, Mcgraw Higher Ed, 2010

30 %

100 %

30%

100 %

Learning Asse	ssment				31141						
	Dia			Conti	nuous Learning Ass	sessment (50% weig	htage)			Final Evansinatio	(E00/
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA -	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	l (10%)#	Finai Examinatio	on (50% weightage)
Level 1 Reme Under	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	<mark>40</mark> %		40 %	100	30 %		30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	<mark>40 %</mark>		40 %		40 %		40 %	-	40%	-

<sup>100 %</sup> 100 % 100 % # CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

20 %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. Ragavendrarao, Hardware Architect,, Intel technology Pvt. Ltd, Bangalore,	1. Dr. Priestly Shan, Dean, School of Electrical, Electronics and Communication Engineering,	1. Ms. Cross T. Asha Wise, SRMIST
ragavendra.r.r@intel.com	Galgotias University, New Delhi, dean.seece@galgotiasuniversity.edu.in.	1. W.S. Closs 1. Asila Wise, Skiwist
2. Dr.K.Kathikeyan,R&DSpecialist,ABB India Ltd., Bangalore, India, sayalkarthik@yahoo.co.in	2. Dr. DivyaC., Professor, Centre for Information Technology and Engineering,	2. Ms. Sasikala D., SRMIST
2. DI.N.Nathikeyan,N&DSpecialist,ABB inula Ltd., Bangalole, I <mark>nula, Sayalka</mark> ntiik@yanoo.co.iii	ManonmaniamSundaranar university, Thirunelveli, cdivya@msuniv.ac.in	2. IVIS. Sasikala D., SRIVIIST

30 %

	ourse ode	18MHE426T	Course Name	ROBOT KINEMATICS AND I	DYNAMICS	Course Categor					ı	Profe	ssiona	al Ele	ctive				,	3 (	T F		C 3
(	requisite	INII		Co-rec Cou	rse						ogress Course		Nil										
Co	ourse Offe	ering Department	Mechatronics Engine	ering Data Boo	k/Codes/Standards					Nil													
Course (CLR):	e Learning	g Rationale	The purpose of lea	arn <mark>ing this course</mark> is to:			L	earnir	ng				Р	rogra	ım Lea	rning C	Outcor	nes (	PLO)				
CLR-1				<mark>ig inverse k</mark> inematics for an manipulator rob	ot		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6 7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CLR-2		erstand the concept of			Translation .								<del>ا</del>		lit.	III.y							
CLR-3		erstand and solve dyna	, distribu		(Bloom)	%	(%	Ф			earc		1	2	¥		a.						
CLR-4		erstand the various po			) 응	5	nt (	edg		Development	Ses	a)	į	3	Team Work		Finance						
CLR-5	: Und	erstand the parallel co	The State of the S		g (E	ien	me	NO.	<u>.v</u>	do	, R	age	e 7	3	E		ina	Learning					
				A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	Y SOLUTION AND		iž	ofic	tain	조	alys	, ve	Sign	<u> </u>	Culture	5	Les	ion	∞ ~	arı			
							Thinking (	P.	I Att	ing	Ans	a l	De De	0	& CL	5		icat	lgt.	Fe			
0	1	0.1			Programme and the second	-	ਰ	je	Stec	eer	E E	∞ _	SiS,	Ε	ty &	[ ]	gna	nnu	t Z	Long	<u>-</u>	-2	.3
(CLO):		g Outcomes		course, learners will be able to:	And the state of		Level	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge		Design & I	Analysis, Design, Research	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Ethics	Individual &	Communication	Project Mgt. &	Life		PSO	PSO
CLO-1				rious configuration of serial manipulator	17 July 45 Miles		2	80	70	Н	Н	L	L	-		-	-	-	L	Н		М	-
CLO-2				ints for a manipulator robot	ALC: NO PORT OF THE PARTY OF TH	0.000	2	80	70	Н	Н	L	М	-		-	М	L	-			М	-
CLO-3		pute the dynamic mod			A STATE OF THE STA	2.4000	2	80	70	Н	Н	L	М	-		-	М	-	-			М	-
CLO-4				s control schemes used for manipulator robo	ots		2	80	70	Н	Н	L	М	-		-	М	-	-		Н	М	-
CLO-5	: Und	erstand the parallel co	nfigurat <mark>ion of rob</mark> ot	- Carlo	Hilly to make		2	80	70	Н	Н	L	М	-	-   -		М	-	-	Н	Н	М	-
			IX:	Maria data la sabian and Cina daite	Durant			-	<u> </u>			1							I N 4	:I-4			
Durati	on (hour)	Forward and inv	verse Kinematics	Manipulator Jacobian and Singularity	Dynamic:	5			Р	osition	10		contro				P	arane	l Man	ipuiai	.Or		
	SLO-1	Forward Kinematics of	of 6 DOF <mark>articulated</mark>	Description/Notation for time varying position and orientation	Introduction to dynamics			Rev	riew of	positic					li	ntroduc	ction to	o Par	allel N	/anip	ulator	s	
S-1	SLO-2 Forward Kinematics of 6 DOF articulated arm Example Inertia, Centrifugal for						e etc	Con	trol of	Mass-	spring	dam	<mark>per s</mark> y	<mark>/st</mark> em		Comparison with serial and parallel manipulator					_		
S-2	SLO-1	Forward Kinematics of Manipulator	of a Stanford	Linear velocity vector for rigid bodies	Understanding dynamics system- mass spring dam			Мос	delling	of 1 D	OF ma	ni <mark>pul</mark> a	ator J	oint		Various configuration of Parallel manipulator							
3-2	SLO-2	Forward Kinematics of Manipulator	Inverse and forward dynam	mics	Deriving the mathematical model  Degree of freedom communication manipulator																		
	SI O-1	Inverse Kinematics Ir	Lagrangian Formulation		Partitioned PD (PPD)control scheme Forward and Inve				Inver	se kin	amtic	s of a	para	allel									

Partitioned PD (PPD)control scheme

Frame work for force /position control

Introduction to force control

Application of force control

manipulator

manipulator

manipulator

Inverse Kinematics of a planar parallel

Inverse Kinematics of a planar parallel

Inverse Kinematics of a spatial parallel

Architecture and difference from PD control Difficulty in forward kinematics

Lagrangian Formulation

Computing generalized torque/force

through Lagrangian Euler method

Dynamic model of a 2 R Planar

Dynamic model of a 2 R Planar

manipulator using LE method

manipulator using LE method

Newton Euler Formulation

SLO-1

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

S-3

S-4

Inverse Kinematics Introduction

Algebraic and geometric method for RRR

Algebraic and geometric method for RRR

Inverse Kinematics Computation- Closed

SLO-2 Issues in Inverse Kinematics

manipulator

manipulator

Manipulator Jacobian

Imp<mark>ortance of Jaco</mark>bain matrix

Derivation for RR planar manipulator

Linear and angular velocity Jacobian

Linear Velocity Jacobian

		loop solution	Computation		scheme	manipulator
	SLO-2	Case study- spherical wrist		Computing generalized torque/force through Newton Euler method	Define- Artificial and natural constraints	Inverse Kinematics of a spatial parallel manipulator
S-6	SLO-1	Inverse kinematics of articulated arm (3 DOF)		Dynamic model of a 2 R Planar manipulator using LE method	Case study to define artificial and natural constraint	Velocity analysis
3-0	SLO-2	Inverse kinematics of articulated arm (3 DOF)	Types and Consequences	Dynamic model of a 2 R Planar manipulator using LE method	Case study to define artificial and natural constraint	Jacobian computation
S-7	SLO-1	Inverse kinematics of Stanford manipulator	Singularity Computation using Jacobian	Dynamic model of a inverted pendulum	Description of force control task	Workspace analysis
3-1	SLO-2	Inverse kinematics of Stanford manipulator	Example using RR Manipulator	Dynamic model of a inverted pendulum	Example- Peg in hole assembly	Example
S-8	SLO-1	Computation consideration for inverse kinematics	Jacobian Computation for RPY wrist	Dynamic model of a SCARA robot	Force control of mass spring system	
	SLO-2	Example	Singularity Computation for RPY wrist	Dynamic model of a SCARA robot	Force control of mass spring system	
S-9	SLO-1		Jacobian Computation for articulated arm	Static Forces in manipulator	Dynamics based control	
5-9	SLO-2		Singularity Computation for articulated arm	Static Forces in manipulator- Example	General dynamics representation	
	SLO-1		Work space Analysis	Jacobian in force domain	Computed torque control	
S-10	SLO-2			Derivation- Static force computation of a planar RR manipulator	Architecture	

Learning
Resources

- 1. John J. Craig, "Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control", 3rd edition, Pearson, 2008. 2. Mark W. Spong and M. Vidyasagar, "Robot Dynamics and Control", 2nd edition, Wiley India, 2008.
- 3. J.P. Merlet, "Parallel Robots", 2nd edition, Springer, 2006.

- 4. Saeed B.Niku, "Introduction to Robotics Analysis, Systems and Applications", 2nd edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2009.
- 5. Robert J. Schilling, "Fundamentals of Robotics Analysis and Control", 5th edition, Prentice Hall of India Learning,
- 6. Mittal R.K., and Nagrath I.J., "Robotics and Control", 1st edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
  7. Fu K., Gonzalez R., and Lee C. S. G., "Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", 1st edition McGraw Hill,

8. Tsuneo Yohikwa, "Foundations of Robotics Analysis and Control", 2nd edition, MIT Press, 2003

Learning Asses	ssment		the second second			-					
	Bloom's			Conti	nuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htage)			Final Evamination	n (E00/ woightogo)
		CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA -	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA -	4 (10 <mark>%)</mark> #		on (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 <mark>%</mark>	1997	30 %	- 1/.	30 %	- 9	30 %	-	30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	:J:	40 %		40 %	-27	40 %	# #-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	. ×	30 %	DY.	30 %		30 %	-	30%	-
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %

<sup>#</sup>CLA - 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers	S									
Experts from Indu	ıstry		Experts from Higher Technical Institution	S		Internal Experts				
1.Mr.Ganesh Rar	n, Intel Labs ,Bangalor	e, ganeshram.nandakumar.@int <mark>el.com</mark>	1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, Visiting faculty, I	T Madras, thi <mark>yaguiitn</mark>	@gmail.com	1. Mr. Ranjith Pillai R, SRMIST	•			
	d Sagheer ,Wabco Tec eer.musthafa@wabco-	chnology Center ,India, auto.com	2. Dr., P Karthikeyan, MIT,Anna Univers	ty, pk <mark>arth</mark> ikeyan@anı	nauniv.edu	2. Dr.rSenthilnathan, SRMIST				
								,	r	
Course	18MHE427T	Course Name	SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	Course	E	Professional Elective	L	T	Р	С

								Cat	egory											3	0	0	3
									<b>.</b>											-1		1	1
	quisite	Nil			Co-requi	1 NH						ogres		Nil									
	urse				Course							Cours	es	/ ***									
Cou	se Offeri	ing Department Mechat	tronics Engir	neering	Data Book/0	odes/Standards					Nil												
0		Detionals					7																
(CLR):	earning i	Rationale The	purpose of	learning th <mark>is course is to:</mark>	- 1-1	All more			Learni	ing				Pi	rogram	Learni	ing Οι	utcom	es (P	LO)			
CLR):	Gain t	he knowledge of systems er	nainoorina					1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5 6	7	8	a	10	11 1	2 13	1/	15
CLR-1:		fy the need for complex systems		- 17						J			J	-	3 0	-	0	3	10	11 1	2 10	- 14	+13
CLR-3:		the management skills in sy		neering		to-constant		~						arch		lig.							
CLR-4:		knowledge of systems analys		The control of the co				00	8	t (%	ge		it l	Sec		aji a		Team Work		99			
CLR-5:		uce the analysis concepts in		naineerina				8	i Sol	Jeni	Nec Nec		buc	Re	ge	nste		≥		Finance	<u> </u>		
CLR-6:		knowledge of Engineering de						ju	ficie	in	S)	ysis	elo	ign,	Jsa ture	S S		eau	5	Ē   ;			
	1	<u> </u>	9					Level of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	S Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, Design, Research	Modern Tool Usage Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability		~ ৺		ع ا <u>:</u>	PSO - 1		
					THE REAL	<b>受益化 持数</b>		F	8	ed	eric	A H	∞	S,	<u>_</u> ∞	<u> </u>		ndividual &	E	Project Mgt.	_ 	5	က
Course L	earning (	Outcomes	the and of the	is course, learners will be able to:	THE STREET		XIII.	9	)   Sect	ect	gine	ple	igu	slys	iet)	,   <u> </u>	Ethics	۸id	E	ject   -			
(CLO):	_			is course, learners will be able to.						T X	EP	Po	Dě	Ans	Soc Mo	Ē	뮲	<u>P</u>	Ŝ			PSO	PSO
CLO-1:		ledge of systems engineering				The state of the state of		2			Н	Н	М		М -	-	-	-	-	- I			Н
CLO-2:		ledge of systems complexity		The second second		THE REAL PROPERTY.		3			Н	Н			М -	-	-	-	-	- I			
CLO-3:	Applic	ation of the management sk	k <mark>ills in sys</mark> ter	ns enginee <mark>ring</mark>		The Authority of the Au	1000	3		70	Н	Н	М		М -	-	-	-	-	- I			
CLO-4:		ledge of systems analysis			7,00	Marie Control	15 18 11 11	3			Н	Н			<u>M</u> -	-	-	-	-	- I			М
CLO-5 :		edge of analysis concepts				THE ST IN		3	75	70	Н	Н	М		M -	-	-	-	-	- I		M	М
CLO-6:	Interp	ret the knowledge of Engine	e <mark>ring Des</mark> igi	7		til te til men til		3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	Н -	-	-	-	-	-   <i>I</i>	H H	Н	Н
		Introduction to Systems En	ainoorina	Complex Systems		Systems Engineering M	anagament	-	-		Cych	omo /	Analys	io		1		En	ainaa	ring D	ooian		
Duration	(hour)	Introduction to Systems En	igineering	Complex Systems		Systems Engineering iv	anagement	4			Syste	9	AllalyS	15				ΕΠ	giriee	ning D	esign		
		Origin of Systems Engineerii	ina	Complex System Structure	Mai	aging Systems Developn	nent		Nee	d Analy	reie	3				Pro	totype	Dev	alonn	nent			
S-1	SLO-1 (	Origin of Systems Engineerii	ina	Complex System Structure		aging Systems Developn				d Analy							totype						
		Examples of Systems Engin		Building Blocks		s of Systems Engineering				ctional i		is and	Alloca	ation						g and	Risk F	Reduc	tion
		Examples of Systems Engine		Building Blocks		s of Systems Engineering				ctional i										g and			
		Systems Engineering Field	ooming .	Hierarchy and Interfaces		k Breakdown Structure (\				lel-Base					(MBSE	) Pro	babili	tv of a	lata a	nalysi.	3		
		Systems Engineering Field		Hierarchy and Interfaces		k Breakdown Structure (\				lel-Base							oothes			, , , , , ,			
	SI O-1	Systems Engineering View p	point	Complex System Interactions		ems Engineering Manag MP)	ement Plan			uiremei			Ň							n build	ling bi	ocks	
	SLO-2	Systems Engineering View p	point	Complex System Interactions		ems Engineering Manag MP)	ement Plan		Req	uiremei	nt A <mark>nal</mark>	ysis				Imp	olemei	nting :	syster	n build	ling bi	ocks	
C.E.	SLO-1 <i>L</i>	Domain of Systems Enginee	ering	System Complexity	Sys	ems Risk Management			Dec	ision M	aking					Rei	liability	/ and	Redu	ndand	У		-
S-5		Domain of Systems Enginee		System Complexity						ision M										ndand			
S-6	SLO-1	Approaches of Systems Eng	gineering	Complex System Environment	Sys	ems Architecture			Mod	l <mark>eling fo</mark>	r Decis	sions				and	d Prod	lucibili	ty	nabilit			-
	SLO-2	Approaches of Systems Engineering Complex System Environment Systems Architect		ches of Systems Engineering Complex System Environment Systems Architecture				Mod	<mark>leling</mark> fo	r Decis	sions					ncepts d Prod			nabilit	, Ava	labilit	у	
6.7	SLO-1	Activities of Systems Engine	ering	Systems Engineering methods	Per	ormance Requirements		Simulation Analysis					Systems Integration										
S-7		D-2 Activities of Systems Engineering Systems Engineering methods Performance Requirements								ulation ,							stems						-

S-8	SLO-1	Perspectives of Systems Engineering	Life cycle and Evolutionary characteristics	System Requirements Development	System Modeling Languages	Testing and evaluating total system
3-0	SLO-2	Perspectives of Systems Engineering	Life cycle and Evolutionary characteristics	System Requirements Development	System Modeling Languages	Testing and evaluating total system
S-9	SLO-1	Systems Engineering Products	Systems testing throughout development	Systems Validating Requirements	Trade-off Analysis	Development to Production
	SLO-2	Systems Engineering Products	Systems testing throughout development	Systems Validating Requirements	Trade-off Analysis	Development to Production

	1.	Kossiakoff, A. Sweet, Seymour, S., W.N., Biemer, S.M., "Systems Engineering Principles and Practice", John	4.	Groover. M.P., "Automation, production systems and computer integrated manufacturing", 3rd
Learning		Wiley & Sons, 2nd Edition, 2011.		edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
Resources	2.	Blanchard, B.S. and Fabrycky, W.J., "Systems Engineering and Analysis", Prentice Hall,4th Edition, 2005.	5.	Gharajedaghi, J., "Systems Thinking, Managing Chaos and Complexity: A Platform for Design
	3.	Zeigler, B.P., H. Praehofer, T.G. Kim., "Theory of Modeling and Simulation", Academic Press, 2nd Edition, 2000.		Business Architecture", Butterworth Heinemann, 2nd Edition, , 2005.

Learning Asse	essment													
	Dia ami'a			Conti	inuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htage)	7.		Final Examination	Final Examination (50% weightage)			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA –	<mark>1 (10</mark> %)	CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA -	4 (10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)				
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 <mark>%</mark>	10	30 %	The state of	30 %		30 %		30%	-			
Level 2	Apply Analyze	4 <mark>0 %</mark>		40 %	SIGNATURE.	40 %	March No.	40 %	114-	40%	-			
Level 3	Evaluate Create	3 <mark>0 %</mark>	15-24	30 %	100	30 %	1. 5. 10.	30 %		30%	-			
	Total	100	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	100 %		10	00 %			

Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, Anna University, Chennai, pkarthikeyan@mitindia.edu	1. Dr. T. Muthuramalingam, SRMIST
2. Dr. D. Saravanakumar, VIT University, Chennai, saravanakumar.d@vit.ac.in.	2. Dr. M. Mohamed Rabik, SRMIST
	1. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, Anna University, Chennai, pkarthikeyan@mitindia.edu

Cou Co		18MHE451T Course Name	ROBOTICS		Cours Catego		Ε			ı	Profes	siona	al Elec	ctive					L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
(	-requisite Course ourse Offe	Nil Mechatronics Engine	Co-requ Cours ering Data Book	INII						ogress Course		Nil										
Course	e Learning	Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learn	ning this course is to:			Learn	nina					⊃r∩ar	ram I	earnir	ng Ou	tcome	29 (PI	O)				$\neg$
CLR-1		roduce the various architecture of Industria			1			1	2	3			6	7	8				12	13	14	15
CLR-2		nderstand the concept of vectors and transfe							Ī					-	-							<u></u>
CLR-3		rmulate the forward kinematics of manipula			E		9				arc			abil		_						
CLR-4		roduce the various actuators, transmissi <mark>on</mark>			3		t (%	gg		ent	ese			ä		آو ا		Finance				
CLR-5	: Int	roduce the various control strategy an <mark>d wo</mark> r	r <mark>k cell l</mark> ayout	CHARLES A	٦   و		ner	Ne Me	S	md	α.	age	a	sns		<u>ء</u> ا		inar	g			
CLR-6	: Un	nderstand the terminologies and vari <mark>ous ma</mark>	thematical concepts in manipulator robotics	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	<u>2</u>		ainr	Kno	lysi	Velc	igi	ns.	<u><u><u></u><u><u></u><u><u></u></u></u></u></u>	<i>∞</i> 5		eal	o G	& ⊡	in			
				723 597	ovel of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, Des <mark>ign, Research</mark>	Modern Tool Usage     Modern Tool U	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability		Individual & Team Work	Communication	g:	Life Long Learning			
			A DATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	CONTRACT THE		ted	ted	9eri	E	∞ ~	is,		∞ >	Ē		na	Ē	Ž	gu	<del>-</del>	7	က
Course	l earning	g Outcomes (CLO): At the end of this co	ourse, learners will be able to:	STATE OF THE STATE	g	bec		gine	ople	Sign	alys	ge	ciet	<u>Vi</u>	Ethics	.≧	Ē	Project Mgt.	9	PSO - 1	PSO-	PSO-
		` '		40.00	_					De	An	Š	လွ	띮	亩	르	රි			8	8	S
CLO-1		nderstand various terminologies and configu		A STATE OF THE STA	2				М	М			-	-	-	-	-	-		Н	-	-
CLO-2		nderstand the application of ve <mark>ctors and</mark> tran		100 100 100	2				Н	М		М	-	-	-	-	-	-	Н	Н		-
CLO-3		olve the forward kinematic mod <mark>el of the m</mark> an		Control of the second	2				Н	М		М	-	-	-	Н	-	-	Н	Н	-	-
CLO-4		nderstand the various actuator <mark>s, sensor</mark> s an		25 m 12 m 12 m	2				Н	Н		М	-	-	-	М	-	-	Н	Н	-	-
CLO-5		nderstand the various types of <mark>control u</mark> sed			2				Н	М		М	-	-	-	М	-	-	Н	Н	-	-
CLO-6	:   Gε	et conversant with fundamenta <mark>l terminol</mark> ogie	es and mathematical concepts to solve kinema	atics problem	2	2 80	70	H	Н	М	Н	М	-	-	-	М	-	-	Н	Н	-	-
		Introduction to Rob <mark>otics</mark>	Transformations	Manipulator Kir	ematic	s		Introducti	on to	sensor		actua	ators i	n	Tı	raject	ory pl	annin	g and	work	cell	
Durati	on (hour)	9	12	11						8								8				
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction to Robotics- History, laws of robotics	Review of Vectors	Introduction to kinematics				Basic Actua	ators					T	ypes	of Ro	bot co	ontrol				
3-1	SLO-2	Classification based on application	Vector representation of points and bodies	Forward and inverse kine	matics			Selection o	f actua	ators					Cartesi rajecto				ce scl	neme		
	SLO-1	Definition of work volume	Translation-numerical problem	Geometric and algebraic				Transmissi	on ele	ments				F	orce o	contro	ol					
S-2	SLO-2	Classification based on work volume	Rotation-numerical problem solving	Forward kinematics of RF manipulator using geome	tric app	oroach		Selection						C	Case s	tudy-	Mass	Sprii	ng sys	tem		
S-3	SLO-1	Precision, repeatability, accuracy in terms of robotics	Representing rotation- rotation matrix	Geometric approach for F manipulator	RRP sp	atial	Ш	Harmonic d	lrives					P	Positio	n Cor	ntrol					
3-3	SLO-2	Co ordinate systems and Degree of freedom	Numerical problem solving	Comparison of geometric and approach		gebrai		Advantage transmissic			drives	over	r othe	r c	Case S	Study-	- 1 DC	)F joir	nt mod	lel		
S-4	SLO-1	Various joints in robot, links	Repre <mark>senting Rotation- Eul</mark> er angles	D-H formulation for manipulat		kinem		Force sens working Pri			nce a	nd ty	pes,	H	lybrid	force	posit	ion co	ontrol			
	SLO-2	Configuration and operational space	Numerical problem solving	D-H formulation for manip	ulator	kinem					ation			С	Case s	tudy						
C.F.	SLO-1 Anatomy of robot and wrist configuration Representing Rotation- Equivalent axis		Difference between standard a			lified	Tactile sen	The second secon						Robot Cell Layout								
S-5	SLO-2	Example	Numerical problem solving	Example – kinematics of manipulator using both co				Tactile sens	sor- V	arious	type a	nd its	S	R	Robot	Cell L	.ayout					

S-6	SLO-1	Robot end effectors	Difference between current axis and fixed axis representation	Forward kinematics of 3 DOF RRP manipulator	Slip sensor- Importance and use	Safety Monitoring
3-0	SLO-2	Various Types	Numerical problem solving	Forward kinematics of 3 DOF RRP manipulator	Slip sensor- Various type and its working	Error Detection and Recovery
SLC S-7	SLO-1	Gripper type	Homogeneous transformation	Forward kinematics of 3 DOF RRR spatial manipulator	Vision system for robot	Robot cycle time analysis
3-1	SLO-2	Design of mechanical gripper and grasping		Forward kinematics of 3 DOF RRR spatial manipulator	Architecture	Robot cycle time analysis
S-8	SLO-1	Various gripper in robot	Operators and mapping concept	Forward Kinematics of RPY wrist	Case study on vision system	Economic analysis of robot
3-0	SLO-2	Selection criteria	Case study- numerical problem solving	Forward Kinematics of RPY wrist	Case study on vision system	Economic analysis of robot
S-9	SLO-1	Interpreting various data in the the robot data sheet	Compound Transformation	Forward kinematics of 4DOF SCARA robot	73	
3-9	SLO-2	Interpreting various data in the the robot data sheet	Case Study	Forward kinematics of 4DOF SCARA robot		
	SLO-1		Operators and mapping concept	Introduction to inverse kinematics		
S-10	SLO-2	1	Case study- numerical	Inverse kinematics of RR planar manipulator- geometric approach		
S-11	SLO-1		Compound transformation	Issues in inverse kinematics		
3-11	SLO-2		Case study	Issues in inverse kinematics		
C 10	SLO-1		Case study of transformations in robotics	THE RESIDENCE OF THE STATE OF	(Constant of the Constant of t	
S-12	SLO-2		Case study of transformations in robotics	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY.	and the same	

	1. Mikell P. Groover, "Indust <mark>rial Robo</mark> tics", McGraw Hill, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2012.	4. Ar	tŀ
Learning	2. John J. Craig, "Introduction to Robotics", 3rd Edition, Addison Wesley, ISE 2008.	5. M	0
Resources	3. Deb S.R., "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw - Hill Publishing Company	6. St	e.
	Limited, 2012.	-	

- rthor Critchlow, "Introduction to Robotics", 1st edition, Macmillan, 2009.
- Mohsen Shahinpoor, "A Robot Engineering <mark>Text Book", 1st edition, Harper and Row, 2004</mark> Sterling Kinney J, "Indeterminate Structural <mark>Analysis"</mark>, 1st edition, Narosa Publishing House, 1987.

Learning Assess	sment														
	Diagm's Lavel of			Cont	inuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weigl	htage)			Final Evamination	Final Examination (50% weightage)				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA –	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	4 ( <mark>10%)#</mark>	Final Examination (50% weightage)					
	Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	-5-	30 %		30 %	-195	30 %	177	30%	-				
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	- 8	40 %	GO TO	40 %		40 %	<b>1</b> -	40%	-				
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %		30 %	REV.	30 %	FEAT	30 %	-	30%	-				
	Total		) %	100 %		100	) %	10	0 %	100 %					

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1.Mr.Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs ,Bangalore, ganeshram.nandakumar.@intel.com	1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Ranjith Pillai R, SRMIST
Mr. Mohammed Sagheer ,Wabco Technology Center ,India, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr., P Karthikeyan, MIT, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Dr. R Senthilnathan, SRMIST

Cou		18MHE452T Course Name		MECHANICS OF MANIPULAT	ION	Cour Categ		Е				Pro	fession	nal Elec	ctive				L 3	T P	
	requisite ourse urse Offe	18MHE501T-Robotics ring Department   Mechatronic	s Enginee	C	requisite ourse Nil ook/Codes/Standards							gressive ourses	Nil								
Course	Learning	Rationale (CLR): The purpos	e of learni	ng th <mark>is course is t</mark> o:	LAN WALL	71	Lear	nina	1				Proc	ıram Le	earning	Outcor	nes (Pl	LO)			
CLR-1	_			inverse kinematics for an manipulator ro	bot		1 2	_		1	2	3 4	5		7	8 9		,	12	13 1	14 15
CLR-2		stand the concept of Jacobian and					(Bloom)	Expected Attainment (%)		ge		Ħ				ž		Ģ			
CLR-3 CLR-4		the importance of singularity and stand and solve dynamics problem					70	ent	-	vled		ome.	ge			×		Finance	g		
CLR-4		rstand the parallel configuration of		iariipurator	A SECTION ASSESSMENT		i j	ain		\on	ysis	relog ign,	Usa	Culture	<b>∞</b> ర	ean	E .	× Fir	ırnin		
CLR-6		t an overview of challenges involve		pulator robotics		Thinking	g			gui	Ana	Des	_ 8	Col	ent	×	icati	lgt. 8	Lea		
				and the same	N.45. PAIL	to	m fat	cted sta		Jeer	em,	yn &	arci	ety &	onm	s	Junu	ct M	ong.		-3
Course	Learning	Outcomes (CLO): At the end	<mark>of this c</mark> oເ	ırse, learners will be able to:		evel	(Bloom) Exnecte	y S		Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development Analysis, Design,	Research Modern Tool Usage	Society &	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. &	Life Long Learning	PSO	PSO
CLO-1	: Solve	the inverse kinematics problem fo	<mark>r serial</mark> ma	anipulators	The second second		2 8		)	Н		M H		-	<u>ш ()</u> -	<u></u>	-	-	H		
CLO-2		ute the Jacobian matrix and st <mark>atic</mark>			Contract to the second		2 8			Н		М		-	-		-	-	Н	Н	
CLO-3		rstand the important concept o <mark>f sin</mark>					2 8			H		M H		-	-	- H	-	-	Н	Н	
CLO-4		ute the dynamic model of a s <mark>erial</mark>		or			2 8			Н		Н Н		-	-	- M	-	-	Н	Н	
CLO-5		rstand the parallel configuratio <mark>n of</mark>			OVER 15 TO A		2 8			Н		M H		-	-	- M	-	-	Н	Н	-   -
CLO-6	: Get co	onversant with overall challen <mark>ges i</mark>	<mark>nvol</mark> ved in	manipulators			2 8	0 70	)	Н	Н	$M \mid H$	М	-	-	- M	-	-	Н	Н	
		Manipulator Kinematics		Velocity Analysis	Singularity and Wo	rkspace	analys	sis			Dynan	ic Mode	lling				Paral	lel Ma	anipula	tor	
Durati	on (hour)	9		- 11	10		-					8						7			
S-1	SLO-1	Forward kinematics of 6 DOF arti		Description/Notation for time varying position and orientation	Concept of Singularity	1		la.s	Introd	duction	t <mark>o d</mark> yn	amics				roductic					
3-1	SLO-2	Forward kinematics of 6 DOF arti		Example	Types and consequent	es					-	force, co			c ma	mpariso anipulato	or		•		
S-2	SLO-1	Forward kinematics of a Stanford Manipulator		Linear velocity vector for rigid bodies	Singularity computation	n using .	Jacobia	an	Unde syste	rstand m- ma	ling dyr. Iss sprii	amics o ng damp	f <mark>a s</mark> im <mark>er syst</mark>	ple tem	ma	rious co anipulato	or		•		
3-2	SLO-2	Forward kinematics of a Stanford Manipulator		Angular velocity vector for rigid bodies	Example using RR Mai	nipulatoi	r		Inver	se and	l forwar	d dyn <mark>an</mark>	nics		ma	gree of anipulate	or		•		
0.0	SLO-1	Inverse kinematics Introduction		Manipulator Jacobian	Singularity computation	of RPY	/ wrist		Lagra	angian	formula	ation				rward a rallel ma			inema	tics of a	3
S-3 SLO-2 Issues in inverse kinematics Importance of Jacobain matrix			Singularity computation	of RPY	/ wrist					l <mark>ized tor</mark> n-Euler (			Cł	allenge	s in for	ward	kinem	atics			
S-4	SLO-1	Algebraic and geometric method manipulator	for RRR	Linear velocity Jacobian	Singularity computation articulated arm	of 6 D	OF		Dyna using	mic m	<mark>od</mark> el of ethod	a RR Pi	anar m	anipula	ma	anipulate	or		•		
5-4	SLO-2	Algebraic and geometric method manipulator		Derivation for RR planar manipulator	Singularity computation articulated arm	of 6 D	OF		Dyna		<mark>odel</mark> of	a RR Pla	anar m	anipula	lator Inverse Kinematics of a planar parallel manipulator						
S-5	SLO-1	Inverse kinematics Computation- loop solution	Closed	Linear and angular velocity Jacobian computation	Work space analysis			H	Newt	on-Eu	ler Forn	nulation			- 11	verse Ki anipulate		ics of	a spati	al para	llel
	SLO-2	Case study- spherical wrist		Linear and angular velocity Jacobian	Work space analysis				Comp	outing	genera	lized tor	que/for	се	Inv	erse Ki	nemati	ics of	a spati	al para	llel

			computation		through Newton Euler method	manipulator
S-6	SLO-1	Inverse kinematics of articulated arm (6 DOF)	Jacobian Computation for RPY wrist	Introduction to Trajectory Planning	using LE memou	veiocity analysis
3-0	SLO-2	Inverse kinematics of articulated arm (6 DOF)	Jacobian computation for RPY wrist	Joint space and Cartesian space	Dynamic model of a RR Planar manipulator using LE method	Jacobian computation
S-7	SLO-1	Inverse kinematics of Stanford manipulator	Jacobian computation for articulated arm	Joint space trajectory planning	Dynamic model of a inverted pendulum	Workspace analysis
3-1	SLO-2	Inverse kinematics of Stanford manipulator	Jacobian computation for articulated arm	Example of cubic polynomial	Dynamic model of a inverted pendulum	Example
S-8	SLO-1	Computation consideration for inverse kinematics	Static forces in manipulator	Joint space trajectory planning via points	Dynamic model of a SCARA robot	
	SLO-2	Example	Static forces in manipulator- Example	Cubic polynomial via points	Dynamic model of a SCARA robot	
S-9	SLO-1	Forward and Inverse Kinematics in robot control	Jacobian in force domain	Cartesian space trajectory planning	95	
	SLO-2	Example	<b>Derivation</b>	Case study		
S-10	SLO-1		Static force computation of a planar RR manipulator	Problem in Cartesian space planning	- TAN-	
3-10	SLO-2	141	Static force computation of a planar RR manipulator	Example		
S-11	SLO-1		Cartesian transformation of velocities and forces			
	SLO-2		Example	DEPOSITOR OF THE PARTY OF THE P		

Learning	
Resources	

- John J. Craig, "Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson, 2008.
   Mark W. Spong and M. Vidyasagar, "Robot Dynamics and Control", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley India, 2008.
   J.P. Merlet, "Parallel Robots", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer, 2006.

- 4. Saeed B.Niku, "Introduction to Robotics Analysis, Systems and Applications", 2nd edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2009.
- Robert J. Schilling, "Fundamentals of Robotics Analysis and Control", 5th edition, Prentice Hall of India Learning, 2009.
- Mittal R.K., and Nagrath I.J., "Robotics and Control", 1st edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
- Fu K., Gonzalez R., and Lee C. S. G., "Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", 1st edition
- McGraw Hill, 2008.8. Tsuneo Yohikwa, "Foundations of Robotics Analysis and Control", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, MIT Press, 2003.

_earning	Assessme	'n

Learning Assess	mont												
	Bloom's		1000	Cont	inuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	htage)			Final Examination	n (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	CLA –	1 (10%)	CLA –	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA -	4 ( <mark>10%)#</mark>	Filiai Examination	i (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 %	14/5	30 %		30 %	-12	30 %	<b>1</b>   1 -	30%	-		
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	<b>M</b> - 5	40 %	W. Carl	40 %	In The Votes	40 %	-	40%	-		
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	7 - 7	30 %	Try Trong	30 %	CHAD	30 %	-	30%	-		
	Total	100	) %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %	100 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1.Mr.Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs ,Bangalore, ganeshram.nandakumar.@intel.com	1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, Visiting faculty, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. G. Murali, SRMIST
2. Mr. Mohammed Sagheer ,Wabco Technology Center ,India,	2. Dr., P Karthikeyan, MIT,Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Ranjith Pillai R. SRMIST
mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr., F Martineyan, wirt, Anna Oniversity, phartineyan wannatinv.edu	2. Nanjiur Filiar IX, ONWIOT

Cot Co	ırse de	18MHE453T	Course Name	MOBILE ROBOT	TICS		Cour Categ		Ε				Prof	essio	nal Ele	ective					L 3		P 0	C 3
(	-requisite Course	INII			Co-requ Cours	e NII						C	gressive ourses	N	il									_
C	ourse Offe	ering Department	Mechatronics Enginee	ering	Data Book/	Codes/Standards						Nil												
Course	e Learning	Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	ng <mark>this course</mark> is to:	100		l	_earni	ng	ı.		T		Prog	ıram l	earnin	g Outo	come	s (PL	0)				
CLR-1	: Form	ulate the challenge	es in developing autonomo	ous mobile robots			1	2	3	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1
CLR-2	: Abstr	act kinematic conti	rol of wheeled mobile <mark>rob</mark> o	ots		Tar U.S.	Ē	(%	(%		0	_						<u>¥</u>						
CLR-3				erception for mobile robots		AND WAY	of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	52 Expected Attainment (%)	2	Problem Apalvsis	Development		4				Team Work		Finance		ı	ļ	
CLR-4	: Unde	rstand the mechar	nics of legged rob <mark>ots for lo</mark>	<u>comotion</u>		2000	g (E	enc	ner	1	0	, Ide		Modern Tool Usage	Ф			Œ		ina.	ng	.	l	
CLR-5				<mark>f</mark> aerial and underwater mobile rob	oots	or bold	Έ	Je	ain	, A		Velc	sign	Us	Itur	જ ્		Ea	ion	∞ L	ari	.	l	
CLR-6	: Build	the foundations of	mobile robots i <mark>n various r</mark>	modalities		STATE OF THE PARTY	E L	P.	Att	2	Problem Analysis	De	Design,	00	& Culture	Environment & Sustainability		Individual & <sup>-</sup>	Communication	Project Mgt. &	Learning	.	l	
					Townson or the last	7.54	f T	ted	ted		2 2	∞	rch rch	L	y &	maga		na	ī	₹	bug	-	2	
Course	a Loarnino	Outcomes (CLO)	. At the and of this cou	rse, learners will be able to:	H - 1	Total Control	evel	Sec	) Sec	<u>.</u>	ald ald	Design	Analysis, [ Research	der	Society 8	viro stai	Ethics	<u>.</u>	mr	je.	ife Long	Ö	0	
Cours		, ,						Ä	Ä	ئا	1 6		An An	Š	So	SU EL	亩	pu	ပိ	P	Life	PSO	PSO	6
CLO-1				in autonomous mobile robots			3	80	75	F			L	L	-	-	-	L	L	-	L	Н	Μ	
CLO-2				of wheeled and legged mobile rob		Control by NO.	3	80	75	F			M	L	-	-	-	Μ	L	-	L	Н	Μ	
CLO-3				mobile robots of popular configura	ations	45 Y 16 Y 2	2	70	65		1 N		M	L	-	-	-	Μ	L	-	L	Н	Μ	
CLO-4			el of multi-ro <mark>tor aerial</mark> and		777	The Part of C	2	75		H			М	М	-	-	-	Μ	L	-	L	Н	Μ	
CLO-5				ve and <mark>exteroceptive sensory data</mark>	a on-board	mobile robots	2	85	80	ŀ			M	М	-		-	М	L	-	L	Н	Μ	
CLO-6	: Build	the required found	lation for de <mark>veloping</mark> autor	nomous mobile robots.		the state of the s	2	80	75	H	H M	- M	М	М	-	-	-	L	L	-	L	Н	Μ	
						N. 1964		-																
		Ir	ntroduction	Kinematics and Control of Mobi	le Robots	Sensors for M	lobile Ro	bots	344			Legg	jed Rob	ots			,	Aeria	l and	Unde	erwate	<u>r Rob</u>	ots	
	ration nour)		6	10		10	0					14	9			Ī				10	)			
S-1	SLO-1	Mobile robots vs.	manipulators	Kinematic constraints of a fixed s wheel	standard	Sensors fo <mark>r mobile</mark> rob	oots			Introd	uction	to limi	oed syst	ems		1	Von-gr	round	l moda	ality				
	SLO-2	Introduction to au	ıtonomous mobil <mark>e robots</mark>	Derivation		Definitions, classification	on			Comp	arisor	with v	vheeled	syste.	ms	(	Case s	studie	s					
S-2	SLO-1	Locomotion aspe	ects of mobile robots	Kinematic constraints of a omni-only wheel	directional	Characteristics applica	able to mo	obile r	obots	Config	uratio	ns of l	imbed <mark>s</mark>	ystem	s	A	Aerial r	robot	S		-	-		
	SLO-2	Locomotion aspe	ects of mobile robots	<b>Deriv</b> ation		Characteristics applica	ble to me	obile r	obots	Case	studie	S				7	Types	and c	compa	arisor	า			
S-3	SLO-1	'	heeled mobile robots	Forward kinematic of three whee differential drive robot		Physical and computations	tional attr	ibutes			nceptual design of limbed systems Multi-rotor aerial robot													
	SLO-2	Wheel types		<b>Derivation</b>		Sensor noise and sens				Design	n issu	es				7	Types	and a	applica	ations	s			_
		Wheeled configu	rations	Forward kinematics of a three wh	heeled	GPS and heading sen		-					d-limbed	l confi	aurati		Quadro							

GPS and heading sensors

Light and sound based ranging

Principles, challenges and interpretation

Principles, challenges and interpretation

omni-directional robot

degree of maneuverability

Degree of freedom, differential degrees of

Holonomic and non-holonomic constraints,

Derivation

freedom,

Kinematics of quad-limbed configuration

Model of control algorithm for legged robot Derivation

Derivation

Control strategy

Quadrotor aerial robot

Modelling of dynamics

Modelling of flight controller

SLO-1 Wheeled configurations

SLO-2 Stability of mobile robots

SLO-1

S-5

SLO-2 Two, three, four, five and six wheeled

Maneuverability, controllability

S-6	SLO-1	Wheeled locomotion	Mobility analysis of various wheeled configurations	Wheel odometry	Design of biped configuration	Commercial flight controllers
S-0	SLO-2	Case studies	Mobility analysis of various wheeled configurations	Algorithm	Kinematics of a biped configuration	Specifications and selection criteria
S-7	SLO-1		Workspace and trajectory considerations	Wheel odometry critical analysis	Design case study of a complete humanoid	Underwater vehicles
	SLO-2		Comparison	Wheel odometry error reduction	Considerations and challenges	Foundations topics and challenges
S-8	SLO-1		State space modelling of three wheeled differential drive robot	Vision for mobile robots	Mechanical system design	Types of underwater vehicles
	SLO-2		<u>Derivation</u>	Techniques and purpose	Case study	Comparison
S-9	SLO-1		Go-goal controller	Multi-sensor combinations	Electrical system design	Modelling of underwater dynamics
ว-ช	SLO-2		Block diagram level model	Need and types	Case study	Derivation
- 10	SLO-1	<u></u>	Cruise controllers	Sensor fusion algorithms	Total Control	Modelling of underwater vehicle
- 10	SLO-2		Block diagram level model	Types and selection		Derivation

Learning Resources	<ol> <li>Siegwart, Nourbakhsh, "Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, MI         Bruno Siciliano, Oussama Khatib, "Handbook of Robotics", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2016.     </li> </ol>	

Learning Asse	ssment		100			12753 Com - 1-	A 100 Car 1	20 /					
-	Dia ana'a			Contir	uous Learning Ass	essment (50% weigh	ntage)	All Man		Final Evenination /	FOO(simbtoms)		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA – C	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	1 (10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)			
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %		30 %		30 %		30 %	- 1	30%	-		
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %		40 %		40 %		40 %	-	40%	-		
Level 3	Evaluate Create	3 <mark>0 %</mark>	531	30 %	<i>(</i> - 1)	30 %	-	30 %	-	30%	-		
	Total	10	0 %	100	1%	100	) %	10	0 %	10	0 %		

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST
2. Mr. Mohammed Sagheer ,Wabco Technology Center,	2 Dr. D. Karthikayan MIT Campua Anna University nkarthikayan@annayniy.adu	2. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST
mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. WII. N. SIVAIIAUIAII, SKIVIIS I

Cour Cod		18MHE454T	Course Name	ROBOT CONTR	ROL			Course Categor		Ε				Prof	ession	al Ele	ective					L 3	•	P 0
C	requisite ourse urse Offe	18MHE501T -	- Robotics Mechatronics Eng	iineering I	Co-requis Course Data Book/0	e INII	ards	_				Nil	Progre Cour		Nil									
(CLR):		ı Rationale		earning this course is to:	1			Lear	rning	i	Pi			ing Ou			.O)							
CLR-1: CLR-2: CLR-3: CLR-4: CLR-5: CLR-6: Course	Define Learn Get fa Learn To ge	e the importance of the force/position amiliar with the no of the various proget an insight of the g Outcomes (CLO	onlinear systems and it ramming methods in ro e role of kinematics and t):  At the end of this	at application control schemes in robotics s control strategy botot d dynamics in control				Level of Thinking (Bloom)	ě	S Expected Attainment (%)		T Eligiliteelilig Nilowiedge T		Analysis, Design,	≥ Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability		Individual & Team Work	Communication 01	Project Mgt. & Finance	Life Long Learning	-1	PSO - 2
CLO-1 :		rstand various po various force coi		and its implementation			Barre	2		70		1 IV		Н	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	H	Н	-
CLO-3 :				ol schemes for manipulators	700			2	80	70		- H		H	M	-	-	-	Н	-	-	Н	Н	-
CLO-4 :	Learn	the complexities	of nonlinear systems a	and various control schemes	VVV 1	150 %	4777	2	80	70		1 F	Η	Н	М	-	-	-	М	-	-	Н	Н	-
CLO-5 :			s programmi <mark>ng metho</mark> d		No.			2	80	70		1 F	М	Н	М	-	-	-	М	-	-	Н	Н	-
CLO-6 :	Learn	various position	control sche <mark>mes and</mark> it	ts implementation	100	1000	-	2	80	70		1   H	M	Н	М	-	-	-	Μ	-	-	Н	Н	-
======		Introduction	on to Position control	Introduction to Force con	ntrol	F	orce/Position	Control			Int	oducti	on to r	on line	ar co	ntrol				Introd	luctio	n to R	OS	
Duratio	n (hour)		10	11			12							6							6			
S-1 -	SLO-1	Review of position	on control	Introduction to force control		Introduction problem	to hybrid for	ce positio	on cor		Introduc systems	ion to	nonlin	ear and	d time	va <mark>ry</mark> i						ficatio		
J 1	SLO-2	Mass- spring da	mper system	Application of force control		Example					General	repres	entatio	on			Programming methods: Lead througe method, teach pendent method  Syntax features and applications of							
S-2	SLO-1	Various linear co	ontrol schemes	Frame work for force control sch	heme	Hybrid force	position cor	trol arch	itectui	re	Control	robler	n for n	nani <mark>pul</mark>	ator					ures a ng lan			ons o	ıf varı

Practical considerations

Example

Ulyanovsk stability analysis

Introduction to nonlinear controllers

Description of fuzzy based control

Case study for fuzzy based control

Examples

(ROS)

Safety features

ROS examples

Industrial ROS

Inter locking commands

Introduction to Robot Operating System

Introduction to programming using ROS

Example

scheme

scheme

Selection matrices

Trajectory control

Case study to describe selection matrices

Case study for hybrid force position control

Case study for hybrid force position control

Define- Artificial and natural constraints

Case study to define artificial and natural

Case study to define artificial and natural

Description of force control task

Example- Peg in hole assembly

Force control of mass spring system

constraint

SLO-2 Characteristics of linear control

SLO-2 | PI implementation

SLO-2 PD implementation

Position control of second order system

Position control of second order system

Position control of second order system

SLO-1

SLO-1

SLO-1

S-3

S-4

S-5

	SLO-2	PID implementation	Force control of mass spring system	Cartesian and joint space control	Use of Lyapunov criteria to understand stability	ROS examples
S-6	SLO-1	Modelling of 1 DOF manipulator Joint	Dynamics based control	Cubic polynomial trajectories	Introduction to sliding mode control	Programming for point to point /continuous Operations
	SLO-2	Deriving the mathematical model	General dynamics representation	Derivation	Example	Case Study
S-7	SLO-1	Partitioned PD (PPD)control scheme	Computed torque control	Point o point motion without via points		
5-1	SLO-2	Architecture and difference from PD control	Architecture	Derivation		
S-8	SLO-1	Application of partitioned PD control scheme to 1 DOF manipulator joint	Impedance force/toque control	Point to point motion with via points	7.7	
			Example	Derivation	7 100	
0.0	SLO-1	Modeling the PPD with external disturbance	Force tracking characteristics of impedance control	Linear function with parabolic blend	73	
S-9	SLO-2	TARCHITECTURE WITH EXTERNAL DISTURDANCE	Example of manipulator interaction with environment	Linear function with parabolic blend - example		
S-10	SLO-1	Partitioned PID control scheme	Passive compliance	Cartesian space techniques		
5-10	SLO-2	Architecture	Example	Description of path - example		
S-11	SLO-1		Active compliance	Defining straight line path		
3-11	SLO-2		Compliance through softening position gain	Derivation		
S-12	SLO-1			Implementation method		
3-12	SLO-2			Implementation example		

Learning	1. John J. Craig, "Introduction to Robotics", 3rd edition, Addison Wesley, ISE 2008.
Resources	2. R.K Mittal and I J Nagrath, "Robotics and control Tata McGraw", 5th edition, Hill, 2003.

- S.K Saha, "Introduction to Robotics", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
   Mikell P. Groover, "Industrial Robotics", McGraw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2012.
   Aaron Martinez, "Learning ROS for robotics programming", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, PACKT Publishing, 2013.

Learning Assess	sment			A STATE OF THE STA		ALC: U					
	Bloom's			Conti	nuous Learning Asse	essment (50% weig	htage)			Final Examination	n (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	CLA – 1 (10%)		CLA -	2 (15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	l (10 <mark>%)</mark> #	Filiai Examinatio	n (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	40 <mark>%</mark>		30 %	- 1/.	30 %	- 17	30 %		30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	:7	40 %		40 %	- 17	40 %	# 11-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	20 %	F . 3	30 %	1000	30 %	m I m vi ransi	30 %	<b>1</b> -	30%	-
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %

<sup>#</sup>CLA - 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers						
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts				
1.Mr.Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs ,Bangalore, ganeshram.nandakumar.@intel.com	1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, Visiting faculty, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. G. Murali, SRMIST				
2. Mr. Mohammed Sagheer ,Wabco Technology Center ,India, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr., P Karthikeyan, MIT,Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Ranjith Pillai R, SRMIST				
Course Code 18MHE455T Course Name COMPUTER VISION AND IT	S APPLICATIONS  Course Category  E  Professional Ele	ctive				

Pre-requisite Course	Course		Co-requisit Course	te Ni						F	rogre Cou	essive eses	18	MHE	506T -	- Advanced Computer Vision						
Course Offering	g Department	Mechatronics Engineering	Data Book/Co	odes/Sta	ndards					Nil												
Course Learning Ra	ationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this cours	e is to:	II	NO	7-1	_earni	ing					Prog	ram l	Learnir	ng Out	tcome	es (PL	<b>.</b> O)			
CLR-1: Obtain m	notivation for appr	oaching vision technology fr <mark>om a bi</mark> d	logical inspiration		11.7	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13 ′	14 1
CLR-3 : Understa CLR-4 : Understa CLR-5 : Get intro	and the various sp and basics of imag duced about com and the foundation	cs of projection based system necifications of vision hardware ge data and develop some basic ima puter vision applied for 3-D scene re as of the vision as a potential techno  At the end of this course, learners	construction. ogy for automata	ncemen	and analysis	Level of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design & Development	Analysis, D <mark>esign,</mark> Resear <mark>ch</mark>	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	Life Long Learning		PSO - 2
CLO-1: Formulat	te the mathematic	al express <mark>ions of geo</mark> metric camera	modelling and calibration	3110		3	80	75	Н	Н	М	L	L	-	-	-	L	L	-	L	Н	М
CLO-2: Interpret	the specifications	of vision <mark>hardware</mark>			11/4	3	85	80	Н	Н	М	М	L	-	-	-	М	L	-	L	Н	М
CLO-3: Develop	of basic image pr	ocessing <mark>algorithm</mark> s	V 3551701		JEN ST	2	70	65	Н	M	L	М	L	-	-	-	Μ	L	-	L	H .	М
CLO-4: Apply so	me algorithms for	feature extraction	1000		HE YES	2	75	70	Н	М	М	М	М	-	-	-	М	L	-	L	Н	М
CLO-5: Understa	and the foundation	ns of ster <mark>eo vision t</mark> echnique	100 mg		200	2	85	80	Н	М	М	М	М	-	-	-	М	L	-	L	Н	М
CLO-6: Handle a	applications involv	ing imag <mark>e data for</mark> automata	U TO SOME W		14-14	2	80	75	Н	M-	М	М	М	-	-	-	L	L	-	L	Н	И
	Intro	oduction	Vision Hardware		Image Proce	ssina				In	nage	Analys	is					3	3-D Vi	sion		

		Introduction	Vision Hardware	Image Processing	Image Analysis	3-D Vision
	ration nour)	8	9	10	9	9
	SLO-1	Introduction to Vision	Scene constraints	Vision software basics	Feature extraction	Introduction to the multi-view geometry
S-1	SLO-2	Terminologies of fields	Fundamentals of lighting	Types and selection	Region features and classification - types	Scene reconstruction and motion estimation problem
S-2	SLO-1	Comparison of biological and computer vision	Light sources	Basics of digital image	Key point features	Geometry of a stereo vision system
	SLO-2	Specifications and limitations	Types, selection criteria	Sampling, quantization effects	Applications	Correspondence problem
	SLO-1	Projective geometry	Lighting techniques	Point operations	Corner detection	Epipolar geometry
S-3	SLO-2	Basics	Types and selection criteria	2-D convolution	Harris corner detection	Estimation of fundamental and essential matrix
	SLO-1	Modelling of geometric image formation	Lenses, specifications	Image smoothing in spatial domain	Critical analysis of Harris corner detection	Epipolar constraint
S-4	SLO-2	Derivation	Optical filters, specifications	Image sharpening and edge detection in spatial domain	Limitations and motivation for going beyond corner detection	Applications of epipolar constraint
S-5	SLO-1	Modelling of camera distortion and artifacts	Image sensors	Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT)	Key point descriptors	Application of epipolar constraint in image stitching
	SLO-2	Derivation	Specifications	Frequency domain filtering basics	Motivation and applications	Implementation details
S-6	SLO-1	Camera calibration	CCD sensor specifications	Smoothing sharpening in frequency domain	Scale Invariant Feature Transform (SIFT) key point descriptor	Epipolar rectification
3-0	SLO-2	Methods of camera calibration	CMOS sensor specifications	Smoothing sharpening in frequency domain	Scale space construction and difference of Gaussian	Metric reconstruction

S-7	SLO-1	Estimation of projection matrix			Filtering of low contrast features	Non-metrical reconstruction types
3-1	SLO-2	Derivation	Advanced sensor technologies	Erosion, dilation, opening and closing	SIFT descriptor	Multi-view stereo vision
	SLO-1	Experimental performance assessment in computer vision	Camara computer interfaces	Color image processing motivation	Matching algorithms	Issues and challenges
S-8	3LU-1	computer vision	Camera computer interfaces	Color image processing motivation	Matching algorithms	issues and challenges
	SLO-2	Metrics and example usage	Types and selection	HSI space color image processing	Gray-level and correlation based matching	Applications of stereo vision
S-9	SLO-1		Application case studies	Application case studies	Descriptor based matching	Visual odometry case study
	SLO-2		Hardware selection exercise	Image smoothing and sharpening	Implementation details	Application in driverless cars
S 10	SLO-1			Application case studies		
3-10	SLO-2			Morphology and colour processing		

Learning Resources	<ol> <li>Rafael C. Gonzales, Richard.E.Woods, "Digital Image Processing, 4th Edition, Pearson Education", 2018.</li> <li>Emanuele Trucco, Alessandro Verri, "Introductory Techniques For 3D Computer Vision", 1st Edition, Prentice Hall, 1998.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Alexander Hornberg, "Handbook of Machine Vision", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley, 2006.</li> <li>WileyForsyth and Ponce, Computer Vision: A Modern Approach, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2015.</li> </ol>
-----------------------	--	--

Learning Assess	ment				11 ST A - 1	STATE OF THE		1					
	Dloom's			Contin	uous Learning As	sessment (50% weig	htage)			Final Evaminatio	n (E00/ weightege)		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking			CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	1 ( <mark>10%</mark> )#	Final Examination (50% weightage)			
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %	STATE OF THE PARTY.	30 %	STATE OF	30 %		20 %	-	40%	-		
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	-	40 %		40 %		40 %	-	30%	-		
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 %		30 %		30 %	THE PARTY OF	40 %	-	30%	-		
	Total	10	0 %	100	%	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %		

Course Designers	The state of the s	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs, ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST
Mr. Mohammed Sagheer , Wabco Technology Center, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.e	du 2. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST

Cou Co		18MHE456T	Course Name	ADVAN	ICED COMPUTER VISI	( )N	Course Categor		Ε					Profe	ssion	al Ele	ective					L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
(	-requisite Course		Computer Vision and Its A	**	Co	equisite Nil						С	ogress Course		181	ЛНЕ5	507T -	· Visio	n Gui	ded R	oboti	cs			
Co	ourse Offe	ring Department	Mechatronics Enginee	ering	Data Bo	ok/Codes/Standards					٨	lil													
Course	e Learning	Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learn	ing <mark>this course</mark> is t	ro:	Children	1	Learn	ing						Prog	ıram l	Learn	ing Οι	utcom	ies (Pl	_O)				
CLR-1			us active methods of rec <mark>o</mark>				1	2	3		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CLR-2 CLR-3 CLR-4 CLR-5 CLR-6 Course CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5	: The u : To ge : To un : Applic : Applic : To be : To be : To be : To be	anderstand various at introduced to class derstand deep lear cation specific deep  Outcomes (CLO): able to appreciate able to understand able to compreher able to understand	segmentation techniques recognition ssical neural networks an ming techniques for composite learning networks  At the end of this count the mathematics of basiful clustering and segment recognition principles at tworks and deep neural networks	d machine learning outer vision tasks urse, learners will c computer vision ion techniques and ntation methods nd basic mathema	g basics  be able to: principles d shape from focus htics of the same	on take	C C C Level of Thinking (Bloom)	(%) 85 70 75 85 85	75 80 65 70		T T T T Engineering Knowledge	N N H H Problem Analysis	M M M Design & Development	S S S I Analysis, Design, Research	M M L L Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	· · · Ethics	XXX Individual & Team Work	L L L	· · · · Project Mgt. & Finance	- T T T Life Long Learning	н н н н н н н н	M M PSO - 2	' ' ' PSO - 3
CLO-5			works and deep neural name in the second computer in the second comp		arning for computer visit	on tasks	2	80			Н	M	M	M	M		-	-	I/I	L	-	L	Н	M	<u> </u>
0200																							•••		
		Shape From Foo	cus and Acti <mark>ve Metho</mark> ds	Se	egmentation	Recognition	n				4	Dee	ep Lea	arning	)			Aug	gmen	ted Re	ality	and N	lixed	Realit	ïУ
	ration nour)		8	1 2 1	10	7							10								10	)			
S-1	SĹO-1	Modelling image f		Introduction to se	egmentation	Introduction to recognition				Convol				twork	ks			The R							
		Modelling image f		Types		Challenges and approache				Convol		-						The R						ality, a	n
S-2	SLO-1	Shape from focus		Introduction to cl	ustering	K-nearest neighbor algoriti	ım			Activati	on fui	nctioi	ns, init	tializa	ation		1	histori	cal pe	erspec	tive				
3-2	SLO-2	Principle and hard	lware required	Methods relevan	t to computer vision	Principle and underlying m				Dropou	t, bat	ch no	ormaliz	zatior	1		i	and m	ixed i	eality	•			ugmei	nted
S-3	SLO-1	Focus measures		Agglomerative cl	lustering	Numerical problem solving recognition using K-neares	t	GI.		Deep le	arnin	g hai	rdware	Э			1	Desigr immer	sive u	ıser ex	xperie	ence			
3-3	SI 0.2 Scane reconstruction Principle and underlying mathematics		Numerical problem solving recognition using K-neares				Design and implementation of an immersive user experience																		
ı —	1	1		Numarical proble	ma an agalama rativa				T								T								

Principal Component Analysis (PCA)

Principle and underlying mathematics

Numerical problem solving for a sample recognition using PCA

Tuning neural networks

Training neural networks

Best practices

The VR-AR-MR system architecture

The VR-AR-MR system architecture

Tracking system

Numerical problem on agglomerative

Numerical problem on agglomerative

clustering

clustering

K-means clustering

SLO-1 Active methods

SLO-2 Comparison with passive techniques

Laser triangulation

S-4

S-5

SLO-1

	SLO-2	Principle, working and specifications	Principle and underlying mathematics	Numerical problem solving for a sample recognition using PCA	Update rules, ensembles	Tracking system
S-6	SLO-1	Structured light reconstruction	Numerical problem on agglomerative clustering	Linear Discriminant Analysis (LDA)	Data augmentation	Visual, aural, and haptic display
5-0	SLO-2	Principle, working and specifications	Numerical probl <mark>em on agglomerative clustering agglomerative clustering agglomerative </mark>	Principle and underlying mathematics	Transfer learning	Design principles
S-7	SLO-1	LIDAR	Mean-shift clustering	Numerical problem solving for a sample recognition using LDA	Popular CNN architectures For image classification	Usability guidelines
5-1	SLO-2	Principle, working and specifications	Principle and underlying mathematics	Numerical problem solving for a sample recognition using LDA	Challenges addressed and novelty	Usability guidelines
S-8	SLO-1	Application case studies of active methods	Numerical problem on agglomerative clustering		Popular CNN architectures for object detection	Common Interaction Techniques for Mixed Reality
S-0	SLO-2	Application case studies of active methods	Numerical problem on agglomerative clustering		Challenges addressed and novelty	Common Navigation Techniques
S-9	SLO-1	189	Introduction to classification		Applications of deep learning - semantic segmentation	Interaction design process
ਹ- <b>੪</b>	SLO-2		Types, applications		Applications of deep learning or instance segmentation	Interaction design process
S-10	SLO-1		Linear classifiers		Applications of deep learning - activity understanding	Future of computer computer vision
	SLO-2		Implementation details		Types	Open problems

Lograina	1.	WileyForsyth and Pon <mark>ce, Com</mark> puter Vision: A Modern Approach, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2015.	4.	Emanuele Trucco, Alessandro Verri, "Introductory Techniques For 3D Computer Vision", 1st
Learning	2.	lan Goodfellow and Y <mark>oshua Be</mark> ngio and Aaron Courville, Deep Learning, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, MIT Press, 2016.		Edition, Prentice Hall, 1998.
Resources	3.	Rafael C. Gonzales, Richard.E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing, 4th Edition, Pearson Education", 2018.	5.	Kharis O'Connell, "Designing Mixed Reality", 1st Edition, O' Reilly, 2016.
	•			

Learning Assess	sment											
	Dia ama'a			Cont	inuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weigh	tage)			Final Evamination	n (FOO) waishtaga	
	Bloom's	(1/ / 1/10%)		CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA - 3	(15%)	CLA – 4	4 ( <mark>10%)#</mark>	Final Examination (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %	-, f	30 %	-: ///	30 %	- 112	20 %		40%	-	
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	- 3	40 %	GA THE	40 %		40 %	177	30%	-	
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 %	# · //	30 %	ALT FALL	30 %	11411	40 %	-	30%	-	
	Total	100	0 %	10	00 %	100	%	10	0 %	10	0 %	

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs, ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST
Mr. Mohammed Sagheer , Wabco Technology Center,     mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST

Code		18MHE457T Course Name	VISION GUIDED ROBOTICS		Course Catego		Ε					Profe	ession	al Ele	ctive					T 0	P 0	C 3
Co	equisite ourse	18MHE505T - Computer Vision and Its	Cou	irse						(	ogres: Course		Nil									
Cou	ırse Offe	ring Department Mechatronics Engineer	ering Data Bool	k/Codes/Standards	-					Nil												
Course	Learning	Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learn	ing this course is to:	Charles of the	ľF	Learn	ing						Prog	gram l	_earni	ng Out	come	s (PL0	D)			
CLR-1 : CLR-2 :		nderstand how computer vision aids in mani Inderstand how computer vision aids in mo <mark>bl</mark> i			1	2	3		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 1	1 1	2 1	3 14	4 15
CLR-3: CLR-4: CLR-5: CLR-6: Course CLO-1: CLO-2: CLO-3: CLO-4: CLO-5: CLO-6:	To ge To ge To ge To ge To be To be To be To be To ha	et awareness about visual servoing technique awareness about visual slam and visual of in knowledge about optical flow methods are to knwo about the advanced approaches of the company of the company of the various roles of company of the comprehend the basics mathematics able to appreciate the applications of company of the company of	dometry and their applications in visual servoing  urse, learners will be able to: uputer vision in manipulator and mobile robo acs of visual servoing architectures active vision for mobile robotics understand motion related features from ima		3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2	80 85 70 75 85 80	(%) 75 80 80 80 75		H H H H Engineering Knowledge	주 중 점 표 표 Problem Analysis	S S S I S S Design & Development	S S S C In Analysis, Design, Research	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability	· · · Ethics	M M M T Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	PPO	B CSA MANAGEMENT OF THE MANAGE	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
OLO-0.	10 00				F		1/0									1-1	L		_   '		i   ivi	
Dur	ation	Introduction	Visual Servoing	Vision for Mob	ile Robot	S			Opt	tical F	low a	nd Tr	ackin	g				Advar	ced T	opics		
(hc		8	10	10							10								7			
S-1 -	SLO-1	Introduction to vision for Robotics	Mathematical formulation of visual servo problem	Introduction to simultane and mapping	ous loca	ous localization Formula			Formulation of the motion analysis					Hybrid visual servoing, partitioned visual servoing								
	SLO-2	Significance of vision as a external state sensing technology	Derivation	Visual SLAM (VSLAM)	Formulati				Formulation of the motion analysis				3	Switching schemes in visual servoing								
Classification of visual sonyoing			VSLAM Basics				Motion field of rigid objects  Joint space control of eye-in-hai					and										

VSLAM Basics

VSLAM approaches

VSLAM approaches

correspondences

Introduction to visual odometry (VO)

Introduction to visual odometry (VO)

VO - motion from image feature

Aperture problem

Brightness constancy equation

Estimating motion field - differential

Optical flow

Motion field

Validity

techniques

Joint space control of eye-in-hand

Motion based segmentation

Motion based segmentation

Structure from motion (SFM)

Joint space control of eye-to-hand systems

Joint space control of eye-to-hand systems

Classification of visual servoing

Interaction matrix derivation

Image based visual servoing (IBVS)

Geometrical interpretation of IBVS

architectures

Derivation

Stability analysis

SLO-2 Vision for mobile robots

SLO-1

SLO-1

SLO-2

SLO-1

SLO-2 Derivation

robots

Triangulation

S-3

S-4

S-5

Modelling velocity of a rigid object

Camera configurations in vision guided

Camera configurations in vision guided

	SLO-2	Derivation	Stability analysis	VO - motion from image feature correspondences	Estimating motion field - differential techniques	Multi-view SFM
S-6	SLO-1	Basic equation of thangulation	IBVS with stereo vision system – a case study	techniques		Retrieving 3-D structure
3-0	SLO-2	Derivation	IBVS with stereo vision system – a case study	VO – motion from 3-D structure	Estimating motion field - feature based techniques	Retrieving 3-D structure
S-7	SLO-1	Vision based pose estimation	IBVS with other geometrical features	Comparison between VSLAM techniques	Target tracking	Motion from motion field
3-1	SLO-2	Detailed description of any one approach	Direct estimation	VO calibration techniques	Challenges and solutions	Motion from motion field
S-8	SLO-1		Position based visual servoing	Application case study on VSLAM	Kalman filtering basics	
3-0	SLO-2		Point feature based motion	Application case study on VSLAM	Kalman filtering basics	
S-9	SLO-1		Pose based motion	Application case study on VSLAM	Kalman tracking	
3-9	SLO-2	1.20	Pose based motion	Application case study on VSLAM	Kalman tracking	
S-10	SLO-1		Calibration for visual servoing systems	Application case study on VO	Application case study on visual tracking	
3-10	SLO-2		Calibration for visual servoing systems	Application case study on VO	Application case study on visual tracking	

	1.	WileyForsyth and Ponce, Computer Vision: A Modern Approach, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson,
Learning		2015.
Resources	2.	Bruno Siciliano, Oussa <mark>ma Khatib,</mark> Springer Handbook of Robotics, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer,
		2016

D. Scaramuzza and F. Fraundorfer, "Visual Odometry [Tutorial]," in IEEE Robotics & Automation Magazine, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 80-92, Dec. 2011.
F. Fraundorfer and D. Scaramuzza, "Visual Odometry: Part II: Matching, Robustness, Optimization, and Applications," in IEEE Robotics & Automation Magazine, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 78-90, June 2012.

Learning Asse	essment					PERMIT		All de					
	Dia ami'a			Conti	nuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weigl	htage)			Final Evaminatio	n (EOO/ waishtaga)		
	Bloom's				2 (15%)	CLA – :	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	· (10%)#	Final Examination (50% weightage)			
	Level of Thinking		Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	30 %		30 %	Maria de	30 %	27/1-11/8	20 %		40%			
Level I	Understand	30 %		30 %		30 %		20 %		40%	-		
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %		40 %	Charles .	40 %		30%			
Level 2	Analyze	40 /0	100	40 70		40 /0	-	40 /8		3070	-		
Level 3	Evaluate	30 %	100	30 %		30 %	_	40 %		30%			
Level 3	Create	30 78		30 76		30 70	-	40 /8		3070	-		
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	100	0 %	100	) <mark>%</mark>	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs, ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST
2. Mr. Mohammed Sagheer , Wabco Technology Center, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST

Cou Co		18MHE458T Course Name	ADVANCED ROBOTICS		ourse tegor		Ε	Professional Elective  L T P 3 0 0
С	requisite ourses	15MHE501T - Robotics	Co-requisite Nil		C	ogres: Course		Nil Nil
Course	Offering	Department Mechatronics Engine	ering Data Book	/ Codes/Standards	Nil			
				ALL ALL				
Course	e Learning	Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning	n <mark>g this course is</mark> to:	The same of the sa	L	_earn	ing	Program Learning Outcomes (PLO)
CLR-1	: Learr	n the concepts of singularity, statics and to c	ompute dynamics of complex configuration		1	2	3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
CLR-2		erstand the concepts and challenges invol <mark>ved</mark>	l in multirobot systems					Hilty Ch
CLR-3		erstand modeling of flexible robots		Section 1 dates	E E	(%	(%	RA Babi
CLR-4		n the complexities of wheeled mobile <mark>robot in</mark>				) S	Attainment (%)	rinment (% risk inowledge raisk inowledge rais
CLR-5		duce the advanced concepts of rob <mark>otics like o</mark>		/stems	9 (8	e.	me	Sus Sus ing ling
CLR-6	: get a	an understanding about the curren <mark>t state of th</mark>	ne art research topics in robotics	CARL BOOK CAN	ΞĒ	ofic	ain	Attainme ng Knowl ng Knowl Developn Design, F Culture ent & Sus cation gt. & Fina gt. & Fina
					of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Att	Expected Attainment (%)  Expected Attainment (%)  Engineering Knowledge  Problem Analysis  Design & Development  Analysis, Design, Research  Modern Tool Usage  Society & Culture  Individual & Team Work  Communication  Project Mgt. & Finance  Life Long Learning  PSO - 1  PSO - 2
Course	e Learning	g Outcomes (CLO): At the end of this cou	ırse, learners will be able to:		Level of	dbec	cbec	Engineer Problem Design 8 Analysis. Modern Society 8 Environn Ethics Individua Commur Project I/ Project I/ PSO - 1
				CONTRACTOR OF THE			<u> </u>	
CLO-1		erstand the approaches to solve for singularit		The second second second	2	80		
CLO-2		n the concept of multirobot sys <mark>tems and</mark> its re erstand the modeling and cont <mark>rol of flex</mark> ible n		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	2	80 80		
CLO-3		erstand the modeling and control of lifexible herstand mathematical concept <mark>s of defini</mark> ng the		The state of the s		80		
CLO-4 CLO-5		ristand mathematical concepts of defining the n the importance and complex <mark>ities of c</mark> oorpe		A STATE OF THE STA	2	80		
CLO-6		y to address current advanced <mark>topics of r</mark> ese			2			
CLO-0	. Abilit	y to address current advanced topics of rese	arch in the field of topolics		Z	00	10	/U
		Manipulator Robots	Multi Robot Systems	Modelling and control of flo	exible	e robo	ots	Wheeled Mobile Robot Advanced Topics
Durati	on (hour)	8	7	10				8 12
	SLO-1	Jacobian for serial manipulator	Architecture of multirobot systems	Introduction to flexible robots	3			Introduction to wheeled mobile robot (WMR) Introduction to cooperative manipulators
S-1	SLO-2	Numerical	History and application	Application				Two and three wheeled WMR on flat surfaces  Historical overview
C 2	SLO-1	Jacobian for parallel Manipulators	Communication	Models of flexible Links				Concepts of slip Introduction to kinematics and statics
S-2	SLO-2	Numerical	Example	Numerical				Slip Modelling Example
S-3	SLO-1	Singularity analysis	Introduction to swarm robots	Models of flexible Joints				World and terrain models for natural environment Dynamics and load distribution
	SLO-2	Loss and gain of degree of freedom	Example	Numerical		-1	11	Model Example
S-4	SLO-1	Statics and force transformation matrix for Stewart Gough platform	Heterogeneity	Kinematic Modelling of multi- robots	link fl	exible		Dynamic environments Control of cooperative manipulator
	SLO-2	Derivation	Heterogeneity	Numerical			Example Example	
S-5	SLO-1	Singularity analysis of Stewart Gough platform	Task allocation and learning	Kinematic modelling of multi- robots	link fl	exible	9	WMR on uneven terrain Overview of haptics
	SLO-2	Numerical Analysis	Case study	Numerical				Example Importance
		<u>'</u>	,	Introduction to dynamics of t	اطاندها	ا مانساد		Design of alin free motion on unaven

Introduction to dynamics of flexible link manipulator

Design of slip free motion on uneven

terrain

Haptic device design

Control challenges

S-6

SLO-1 Introduction to recursive dynamics

	SLO-2	Numerical procedure	Communication for control of networked robots	Notations and terms	Design	Example
S-7	SLO-1	1 '	Communication for perception	Dynamic computation	Dynamics and static stability of three wheeled WMR on uneven terrain	Haptic rendering
	SLO-2	Numerical	Control for perception	Numerical	Numerical analysis	
S-8	SLO-1	Simulation and experimental case study on control of parallel manipulator	17.1	Control of flexible link manipulator	Case study of wheeled mobile robot on uneven terrain	Control and stability of haptic interfaces
	SLO-2	Case Study		Control equation	Case Study	Example
S-9	SLO-1		01.	Numerical simulation for planar 2 link flexible manipulator	100	Introduction to tele robotic systems
	SLO-2	- 10		Simulation		Application
S-10	SLO-1			Simulation for planar 2 link flexible manipulator		Control architecture
	SLO-2			Simulation	- F1	Example
S-11	SLO-1					Bilateral control and force feedback
3-11	SLO-2		- D C	124 P. 170		Example
C 12	SLO-1		-0.43	455 (476) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Communication and networking
S-12	SLO-2			The second secon		Example
				And the state of t	ATTICLE TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE	

Learning	<ol> <li>John J. Craig, "Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson, 2008.</li> <li>Mark W. Spong and M. Vidyasagar, "Robot Dynamics and Control", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley India, 2008.</li> <li>J.P. Merlet, "Parallel Robots", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer, 2006.</li> <li>Siciliano, B., and Khatib, O. (Editors), Handbook of Robotics, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer, 2016.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Robert J. Schilling, "Fundamentals of Robotics Analysis and Control", 5th edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2009.</li> <li>Mittal R.K., and Nagrath I.J., "Robotics and Control", 1st edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.</li> <li>Fu K., Gonzalez R., and Lee C. S. G., "Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", 1st edition, McGraw Hill, 2008.</li> <li>Tsuneo Yohikwa, "Foundations of Robotics Analysis and Control", 2nd edition, MIT Press, 2003.</li> </ol>
----------	---	--

Learning Assess	ment		A STATE OF THE STA	THE RESERVE		-		11 - 223			
	Bloom's		1000	Continuous Learning Assessment (50% weightage)							n (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA -	2 (15%)	CLA -	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	4 (10 <mark>%)#</mark>	Filiai Examinatio	in (50 % weightage)
	Level of Thirking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	40 %	1,000	30 %	. 11/	30 %	-	30 %		30%	-
201011	Understand	10 70		00 70		00 70		00 /0		0070	
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %	- 7	40 %	- //:	40 %	- 1974	40 %	# 1-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate	20 %	. 3	30 %	Walter To	30 %		30 %	1	30%	-
	Create Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	

<sup>#</sup> CLA - 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1.Mr.Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs,Bangalore, ganeshram.nandakumar.@intel.com	1. Dr., R. Thiyagarajan, Visiting faculty, IIT Madras,thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Ranjith Pillai R, SRMIST
Mr. Mohammed Sagheer, Wabco Technology Center ,India, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr., P Karthikeyan, MIT,Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Dr.R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST

Cou		18MHE459T	Course Name	APPLIED ROBOTICS		Course Category		E			F	Profess	sional E	lective	ı				L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
Co	requisite ourses	Nil		Co-requisite Courses Nil			gressivourses	e <sub>Nil</sub>														
Course	e Offering	Department	Mechatronics Engine	eering Data Book	/ Codes/Standards	Nil																
Course	e Learning	g Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	ing this course is to:	ark and by	L	earning	V.				F	rogram	Learn	ing O	utcom	nes (P	LO)				
CLR-1	: Unde	erstand the various ty	/pes of industrial, field <mark>ar</mark>	<mark>nd service r</mark> obots and their characteristics ar	nd capabilities	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CLR-2 CLR-3 CLR-4 CLR-5	: Famil	liarize with the opera ct the right robot with	ation of robots and <mark>proce</mark>	and specifications for given applications		Thinking (Bloom)	Proficiency (%)	Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Analysis	Development	Design, Research	8 Culture	nt & Sustainability		. Team Work	ation	. & Finance	Learning			
		g Outcomes (CLO):		urse, learners will be able to:		Level of	Expected	Expected		Problem	Design &	Analysis,	Society & C	Ē	Ethics	Individual &	Communication	Project Mgt.	Life Long	PSO - 1	PSO - 2	PSO - 3
CLO-1	: Reco			d service robots and their characteristics and	d capabilities	2		70	Н	Н		Н	L -	-	-	-	-	-	Н	Н	Н	Н
CLO-2			odeling of <mark>specialize</mark> d ro			3		70	Н	Н			Н -	-	-	-	-	-	Н	М	<u> </u>	_M
CLO-3			ation of ro <mark>bots and proce</mark>		William Control	3		70	Н	Н			И -	-	-	-	-	-	Н	М	М	М
CLO-4 CLO-5			h required <mark>configur</mark> ations ce robots f <mark>or variou</mark> s app	s and specifications for given applications	1 40 1	3		70 70	H	Н			М - И -	-	-	-	-	-	H	M M	<u>М</u> М	M M
010-0	.  Ouiiz			10 mm m 10 mm	200		70	- 11										-				
	4 )	Applications of	Robots in Industries	Underwater and Aerial Robots	Field robot	S	2	R	obots in	Surg	ery an	d Reh	a <mark>bilit</mark> ati	on	E	nterta	inmer	it and	Perso	nal F	Robot	ذ
	SLO-1 Introduction to Robotics- Overview of Autonomous Underwater vehicles (AUV) Forestry, Robot locon				9  Forestry- Robot locomotio	n		Media	cal robo	tics- i	9 Introdu	ction			Clean	ning ro	bots	8				—
S-1	S-1 Sulfabus Autonomous Surface Vehicles (ASV) Forestry automation				Forestry automation			core (	concep	ts- ted	hnolog				Clear	ning ro	bots					
	SI O-1	Typical applications	s & robot configurations	Modeling of ALIV	SLAM in forestry		Medical robotic systems I awn moving robo				vina robots											

		Applications of Robots in Industries	Underwater and Aerial Robots	Field robots	Robots in Surgery and Rehabilitation	Entertainment and Personal Robots
Durati	ion (hour)	9	10	9	9	8
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction to Robotics- Overview of syllabus	Autonomous Underwater vehicles (AUV)	Forestry- Robot locomotion	Medical robotics- Introduction	Cleaning robots
	SLO-2	A short history of Industrial robots	Autonomous Surface Vehicles (ASV)	Forestry automation	core concepts- technology	Cleaning robots
SLO-1		Typical applications & robot configurations	Modeling of AUV	SLAM in forestry	Medical robotic systems	Lawn moving robots
S-2	SLO-2	Typical applications & robot configurations	Modeling of AUV	Autonomous robots for silviculture and treatment	Medical robotic systems	Lawn moving robots
S-3	SLO-1	Robots in welding	Modeling of ASV	Broad acre Applications	Medical robotic systems-research areas and applications	Smart appliances and smart homes
3-3	SLO-2	Robots in welding	Modeling of ASV	Automatic guidance- sowing weeding- spraying	Medical robotic systems-research areas and applications	Smart appliances and smart homes
S-4	SLO-1	Car body assembly & Painting	Sensor systems and actuation systems	Automatic guidance- sowing weeding- spraying	Rehabilitation and health care robotics- overview-	The role of robots in education
3-4	SLO-2	Car body assembly & Painting	Motion control system -guidance and control	Broad-acre harvesting	Rehabilitation and health care robotics- overview-	Educational robotic platforms
S-5	SLO-1	Material transfer and automation	Challenges in Localization of AUV & ASV	Horticulture: picking of fruits	Physical therapy and training robots	Robots and informal learning venues
3-5	SLO-2	Machining	Remotely operated vehicles (ROVs)	Horticulture: picking of fruits	Physical therapy and training robots	Robots and informal learning venues
S-6	SLO-1	Kinematics and mechanisms review	Remotely operated vehicles, types and applications	Robot milking-sheep shearing	Aids for people with disabilities	Social robots that interact with people

	SLO-2	Kinematics and mechanisms review	Gliders	slaughtering-livestock inspection	Aids for people with disabilities	Social robot embodiment
S-7	SLO-1	Tasks descriptions- teaching and programming	History of Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV)		Smart prostheses and orthoses	Multimodal Communication
3-1	SLO-2	Tasks descriptions- teaching and programming	Different configurations of fixed and rotary wing aerial vehicles	Unsolved problems in construction- future directions	Smart prostheses and orthoses	Expressive emotion-based interaction
S-8	SLO-1	End-effectors	Kinematics and dynamics of quadcopter	Robots for hazardous applications- enabling technologies	Diagnosis and monitoring	Socio-cognitive skills
	SLO-2	End-effectors and System integration	Modeling of Quad rotor aerial vehicle	Search and rescue robots	Diagnosis and monitoring	Promising robots- open issues
S-9	SLO-1	Challenges in system integration	Overall Control system for UAVs	Disaster characteristics and impact on robots	Open challenges in using robots in medical applications	
	SLO-2	Approaches to system integration	Guidance and Navigation of UAV	Robots actually used at disaster	Future directions	
S-10	SLO-1		Applications of UAVs	and a later		
	SLO-2		Applications of UAVs			

## Learning Resources

- 1. Bruno Siciliano, Oussama Khatib, "Handbook of Robotics", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2016.
- Bruno Siciliano, Oussama Khatib, "Handbook of Robotics", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2010.
   Yangsheng Xu Huihuan Qian Xinyu Wu, "Household and service robots", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Elsevier Ltd, 2015
   Aleksandar Lazinica, "Mobile Robots Towards new applications", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Advanced Robotic Systems
   L Marques, A de Almeida, M o Tokhi, G SVirk, "Advances in Mobile Robotics", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd. 2008
  - 4. Gregory Dudek, Michael Jenkin, "Computational Principles of Mobile Robotics", 2nd Edition, Oxford

Learning Assess	ment			4500000		EL STATE OF	The same of	31 /			
	Dla ami'a		1	Conti	nuous Learning Ass	Final Examination (50% weightage)					
	Bloom's	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA – :	2 (15%)	CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA –	4 (10%)#	Filiai Examinatio	ii (50% weightage)
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %		30 %	-	30 %		30 %		30%	-
Level 2	Apply Analyze	4 <mark>0 %</mark>	12.	40 %		40 %	-	40 %	11-	40%	-
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 <mark>%</mark>	P54)	30 %	- 1/	30 %	-	30 %	-	30%	-
Total 100 %		00 %	100	) %	100	) %	10	0 %	10	00 %	

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Guna Surendra, Gossamsetti, Hitachi, Japan. surendra.gossamsetti.bu@hitachi.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST
Nr. Visweswaran Jagadeesan , National Instruments.     visweswaran jagadeesan@ni.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Mr. Ranjit Pillai, SRMIST

Course Code	18MHE460T Course Name	PLANNING AND DECISION MAKING IN R	COROTICS	Course ategor		Ε				Profe	essional	Elec	ctive				L 3	T 0	P C 0 3
Pre-requisite Courses	INII	Co-requisite Nil			ogres: Course		Nil												
Course Offering	g Department Mechatronics Eng	gineering Data Book	k / Codes/Standards	Nil															
Course Learnin (CLR):	g Rationale The purpose of lea	arnin <mark>g this course</mark> is to:		ı	_earn	ing		Ħ	Ħ		Progra	ım Le	earning	Outco	mes (F	PLO)			
CLR-1: To un CLR-2: To go CLR-3: To go CLR-4: To go CLR-5: To go CLR-5: To go CLR-5: Course Learning	prehend the mathematical foundations of	in localization of mobile robots pies for path planning of mobile robots prithms required for autonomous vehicles paly localize and map the environment  course, learners will be able to:  localization and path planning algorithms		1 Level of Thinking (Bloom 1	S Expected Proficiency (%)	52 Expected Attainment (%)	Forming Knowledge	Н	⊠ Design & Development	- Analysis, Design, Research	ool Usage	· Society & Culture	Environment & Sustainability L	r Individual & Team Work	7 Communication	Project Mgt. & Finance	7 Life Long Learning	H PSO - 1	7 - 0SO - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 -
CLO-3 : Appr CLO-4 : Deve	elop path planning algorithms for local and ement algorithms for simultaneous localiza	n of motion control algorithms for autonomous v I global path planning ation and mapping		3 2 2 2	70 75	65 70	H   H   H	M M M	M M	М	M M	-	 	M M M	L L L	- - -	L L L	H H H	M - M - M -
Duration	Introduction	Localization	Control		-	4.4	(	optical	Flow a	and Tr	acking				Adv	/ance	d Topi	CS	
(hour)	8	10	10						10	)						7	7		
S-1 SLO-1 SLO-2 S-2 SLO-1 SLO-2	Uniform distribution Probability after sense	Markov localization Formulation, advantages and limitation Numerical problem for Markov localization Numerical problem for Markov localization				(	Motion pl Global an Motivation Approach	d loca n and o	l path <sub>l</sub>		ng		Pro. Tax	oduction blem of conomy AM Pai	lefinition of SL	on and AM p			cal basis
SLO-1	Phit and Pmiss	Introduction to optimal state estimation problem	PID control				A* star se						Exte	ended	Kalma	n Filte	er (EK	F) SLA	4M
S-3 SLO-2	Sum of probabilities	State estimator for localization	Implementation aspects of proportional Numerical example				Mat	themat	ical ba	sics									
SLO-1	Sense function	Gaussian introduction	Implementation aspects of integral control D* lite search			Nur	nerical	exam	ple fo	r EKF									
C 1	Exact motion	Variance comparison	Implementation aspects of derivative control					Numerical example for EKF  Numerical example for EKF											
S-5 SLO-1		Maximize Gaussian	Systematic Bias Expansion grid Intro				oductio	n to p	article	filters									
SLO-2	Bayes rule	Measurement and motion	Systematic Bias Numerical example Introduction to p																
S-6 SLO-1	Theorem of total probability	Parameter update	PID Tuning for autonomous	mobile	e sysi	tems l	<mark>Dynami</mark> c	progra	amming	9							tion of	partic	le filter i
	Numerical problems	Now maan variance	DID Tuning for outonomous					1	1 .				the context of SLAM				i. cu		

PID Tuning for autonomous mobile systems Numerical example

Mathematical formulation of particle filter in

SLO-2 Numerical problems

New mean variance

						the context of SLAM
S-7	SLO-1	Introduction to localization	Gaussian motion	Parameter optimization	Vector field histogram	Fast SLAM
3-1	SLO-2	Types and Challenges	Kalman filter pseudocode	Parameter optimization	Numerical example	Fast SLAM for point landmark example
S-8	SLO-1	Belief Representation	Kalman prediction		Selection of global and local path planning algorithms	Derivation
	SLO-2	Types and comparison	Kalman prediction	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	Application case study	Real world challenges and examples
S-9	SLO-1	Map representation	Kalman filter design	THE MAN		Application case study for EKF based SLAM
S-8	SLO-2	Types	Kalman filter design			Application case study for EKF based SLAM
S-10	SLO-1	Types and comparison of map representation strategies	Kalman matrices			Application case study for Particle Filter based SLAM
3-10	SLO-2	Types and comparison of map representation strategies	Sensor fusion using Kalman filter			Application case study for Particle Filter based SLAM

Learning	1.	Bruno Siciliano, Oussam <mark>a Khatib, S</mark> pringer Handbook of Robotics, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2016.	2	Perter Corke, "Robotics, Vision and Control", 2nd Edition, Springer, 2017.
Resources	2.	Siegwart, Nourbakhsh, "Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots", 2nd Edition, MIT Press, 2011.	"	refler corke, Robotics, vision and control , 2 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Springer, 2011.

Learning Assess	ment				THE RESERVE								
	Bloom's			Cont	inuous Learning Asse	essment (50% weigl	htage)	7 / -		Final Examination (50% weightage)			
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	CLA – 1 (10%)		CLA – 2 (15%)		3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10 <mark>%)#</mark>	Filiai Examinatio	ii (50% weightage)		
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %		30 %		30 %		20 %	-	40%	-		
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 %		40 %	-	40 %	24) - W	40 %	-	30%	-		
Level 3	Evaluate Create	3 <mark>0 %</mark>	175	30 %		30 %		40 %	-	30%	-		
	Total	10	0 %	10	00 %	100	0 %	100	%	10	0 %		

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs, ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST
2. Mr. Mohammed Sagheer , Wabco Technology Center, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST

Cou		18MHE461T Course Name A	RTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR ROBOTICS	S AND VISION	Course		Ε			Profe	ssional	al Elective				-	L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
Co	equisite ourses	Nil	Co-requisite Nil		C	ogress Course		Nil												
Course	Offering	Department Mechatronics Engir	neering Data Boo	k / Codes/Standards	Nil															
Course	Learning	g Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learn	ning this course is to:			earni	ina				Progra	m Lea	rnina C	Outcon	nes (P	LO)				
CLR-1	-	in motivation for artificial intelligence and m			1	2	3	1 2	2 3	4		3 7	8	9	•	11	12	13	14	15
CLR-2	· Annre	eciate the mathematics behind artificial in <mark>te</mark>	lligence				3	1 2	. 3		0 (			9	10		12	13	14	10
CLR-3	· IIndo	erstand the idea behind fuzzy logic for d <mark>ecis</mark>	ion making	Committee of the Commit	<u></u>	<u> </u>				arch L		<u> </u>	5							
CLR-4	· Undo	erstand the laga bernila lazzy logic for decis erstand the basics neural networks an <mark>d dee</mark>	n learning philosophy		90	%	%)	dge	i i	Seg		2.6	2	ş		9				
CLR-5			nd its applications to vision guided robotics to	acks	<u> </u>	S	ent	Nec	J W	Re	ge	100	3	>		Finance	g			
CLR-6		wareness of deep neural networks <mark>for sequ</mark>		dono	ing	icie	in In	Non la		gn,	Jsa	D 0.	Ó	ean	<u>_</u>	這	nin.			
OLIV-0	. gera	wareness of deep nedral networks for sequ	ence modelling and reinforcement learning		evel of Thinking (Bloom)	Expected Proficiency (%)	Expected Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	Design & Development	Analysis, Design, R <mark>esearch</mark>	Modern Tool Usage	Society & Culture Environment & Sustainability	<u> </u>	Individual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. &	Life Long Learning			
				The same of the sa	Ę	D	p p	Prin 6	~ ~ ~	S,	D 0	S E	2	a	nic	Mg	ıg L			
					- <del>0</del>	Sche	ecte	nee nee	E E	ysi	ern		် က	ļģ.	<u>E</u>	əct	Lor	PSO - 1	PSO-2	-3
Course	Learning	g Outcomes (CLO): At the end of this co	ourse, learners will be able to:	Court Street Street	eve	ďx	d X	ingi	esi is	ınal	<u>b</u>		Ethics	∫ġ	ĕ	ō	ife	SC	SS	PSO - :
CLO-1	· Form	nulate the mathematical basics of fuzzy and	neural networks	The Real Property and	3	80	75	H F	H M	L	L	о ц	<u>ш</u>	Ī	L	<u> </u>	ī	Н	M	<u>.</u>
CLO-2		ruzzy logic problems to robot <mark>ics applic</mark> atio		The second of the second	3	85		H		M			_	M	7		L	Н	M	_
CLO-3		lop neural networks for simple classification		The state of the s	2	70		H		M			_	M	L	_	L	Н	M	
CLO-4			b learning philosophy and training concepts		2	75		HA		M	М		_	M	L	_	L	Н	M	
CLO-5	· Imple	ement convolutional neural net <mark>works for</mark> sim	unle computer vision tasks		2	85		H		M	_			M	L	_	L	Н	M	_
CLO-6			reinforcement network for simple robot guida	nce tasks	2	80	75	HW		M	M			1	ī		1	Н	M	
020 0	. Implo	mone deep recurrent neural networks and r	omioreament network for ample reset galaci	rico tacko	100	1 00	1,0	11 11	107	141							_		,,,	
		Introduction	Fuzzy Logic	Classical Neural Ne	etwork	s			CN	N				RNN a	and Re	einfor	cemer	nt Lea	rnina	
Dui	ration																		9	
	our)	8	10	10					8							1	)			
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction to artificial intelligence (AI)	Introduction to Fuzzy sets	Overview of biological neuro	o-syste	em		Conventional r learning in the					Unfol	lding d	сотри	tatior	al gra	phs		
	SLO-2	Intelligent agent	Classical and Fuzzy sets	Mathematical models of neu	irons			Support vector			7		Unfol	ldina d	сотри	tatior	al ara	phs		
0.0	SLO-1	Categorization of AI	Overview of classical sets	ANN architecture				Numerical exa							neural					
S-2		Overview of different forms of learning	Membership function	Learning rules				Softmax							rent n					
	SLO-1	Overview of different forms of learning	Fuzzy rule generation	Learning paradigms			1	Numerical exa	mple						Term			STM.	)	
S-3	SLO-2	Statistical decision theory	Fuzzy rule generation	Supervised, unsupervised s and reinforcement Learning		ıpervi	ised	Numerical exa	mple						Term			,		
0.4	SLO-1							Convolutional i	neural n	etwork	(S		Auto	encod	ers					
S-4	SLO-2	Multi-layer perceptrons				Convolution, p							s of a	utoen	coder	S				
0.5	SLO-1	Numerical problems	Numerical examples Fuzzy Arithmetic								nent le				l exan	nple				
S-5	SLO-2	Numerical problems	Numerical examples	Numerical problems based																
0.0	SLO-1	Evaluation of learning algorithms and cross-validation	Fuzzy Logic	Backpropagation	ġ			Deep learning	hardwa	re			Deep reinformcement learning, Motivation							
S-6	SLO-2	Evaluation of learning algorithms and cross-validation	Fuzzification	Backpropagation			(	CPU, GPU, TF	PU				Exan	nples	for rein	nforce	ement	learn	ing	

S-7	SLO-1	Applications of AI in robotics	Fuzzy sets	Numerical problems for back propagation	Best practices in training	Markov decision process
3-1	SLO-2	Applications of AI in robotics	Defuzzification	Numerical problems for back propagation	Training neural networks	Major components of RL
S-8	SLO-1		Application case study for manipulator robotics application	Introduction of neuro-fuzzy systems	Data augmentation	Q-learning
3-6	SLO-2		Application case study for manipulator robotics application	Introduction of neuro-fuzzy Systems	Transfer learning	Numerical example
S-9	SLO-1		Application case study for mobile robotics application	Architecture of neuro-fuzzy Networks		Deep Q-learning (DQN)
3-9	SLO-2		Application case study for mobile robotics application	Architecture of neuro-fuzzy Networks	20	DQN training, best practices
S-10	SLO-1			Numerical example for neuro-fuzzy system	22	Application case study for deep reinforcement learning
3-10	SLO-2			Numerical example for neuro-fuzzy system		Application case study for deep reinforcement learning

		The state of the s		
Lograina	1.	Bruno Siciliano, Oussam <mark>a Khatib, "H</mark> andbook of Robotics", 2nd Edition, Springer, 2016	3.	Simon Haykin, "Neural Networks and Learning Machines: A Comprehensive Foundation", 3rd Edition,
Learning	2.	lan Goodfellow and Yos <mark>hua Bengi</mark> o and Aaron Courville, "Deep Learning", 1st Edition, MIT Press,		Pearson, 2011.
Resources		2016.	4.	Timothy J Ross, "Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications", 3rd Edition, Wiley, 2011.

Learning Assess	ment					PRESENTED IN						
	Bloom's			Contir	uous Learning Ass	essment (50% weigh	ntage)	200		Final Examination	n /E00/ woightogo)	
	Level of Thinking	CLA -	1 (10%)	CLA – 2	2 (15%)	CLA – 3	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	· (10%)#		n (50% weightage)	
	Level of Thinking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	30 %		30 %		30 %		20 %		40%		
Level I	Understand	30 %	_	30 %		30 %	27/11/11	20 %		40%	-	
Level 2	Apply	40 %		40 %		40 %		40 %		30%		
Level 2	Analyze	40 /0		40 /0		40 /0		40 /0		30%	-	
Level 3	Evaluate	30 %	The same of	30 %		30 %		40 %		30%		
Level 3	Create	30 %		30 %		30 %	-	40 70		30%	-	
	Total	Total 100 %		100	1%	100	) %	100	) <mark>%</mark>	100 %		

<sup>#</sup> CLA – 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers Course Designers									
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts							
1. Mr. N. Ganesh Ram, Intel Labs, ganeshram.nandakumar@intel.com	1. Dr. R. Thiyagarajan, IIT Madras, thiyaguiitm@gmail.com	1. Dr. R. Senthilnathan, SRMIST							
Mr. Mohammed Sagheer , Wabco Technology Center, mohammedsagheer.musthafa@wabco-auto.com	2. Dr. P. Karthikeyan, MIT Campus, Anna University, pkarthikeyan@annauniv.edu	2. Mr. K. Sivanathan, SRMIST							

Cou Co	urse ode	18MHE462T	Course Name	SYSTEM	IS ENGINEER	ING AND MANAGEME	NT FOR ROBOTICS		ourse tegory		Ε				Profes	ssiona	al Ele	ctive					L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
	-requisite ourses	Nil			Co-requisite Courses	Nil				gress ourse	1/	lil														
Course	e Offering	Department	Mechatronics	Engineering		Data Boo	ok / Codes/Standards	1	Nil																	
Course	e Learning	g Rationale (CLR):	The purpose o	of learning <mark>th</mark>	is course is to:	11.2	Christia	7	Le	earnir	ng		۱			Prog	ram L	.earnii	ng Oı	utcom	ies (P	PLO)				
CLR-1	: Unde	rstand the foundations	of systems en	nginee <mark>ring</mark>					1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CLR-2	Reco some	gnize the conflicting re relevant case studies	quirements of and appreciat	mod <mark>ern e</mark> ngle e t <mark>he need f</mark> o	or system engir	neering	life cycle stages throug	ıh	(Bloom)	(%)	(%)	eg		nt	Design, Research			Environment & Sustainability		ork		æ				
CLR-3	engin	neering and their analys	sis			d tailoring processes in	voiveu iii system	i i	g (Blc	Expected Proficiency (%)	Attainment (%)	Engineering Knowledge	<u>.s</u>	Design & Development	n, Re	age	မွ	Susta		Team Work		Finance	earning.			
CLR-4	: Comp	prehend the cross-cutti	ng system <mark>eng</mark>	<mark>gineerin</mark> g me	thods and activ	<i>r</i> ities	WASH MAKE		iğ	e e	tain	조	alys	Şe Ş	Sigi	S)	Culture	∞ŏ		Teg	.io	∞ర	arn			
CLR-5	: Apply	the knowledge of syst	tem engine <mark>erin</mark>	<mark>ig to s</mark> olve th	e problems as:	sociated with complex	engineering systems		Thinking	Ę.	Att	ing	Ans	De	De	<u>8</u>	2	ent			igat	gt.				
							CIC HILL	-3	_ ु	Sec	ctec	ee	E .	∞ =	Sis,	E	ty 8	Juc	"	dua	III I	S S	oug	<u></u>	-2	33
Course	e Learning	g Outcomes (CLO):	At the e <mark>nd of</mark>	<mark>this</mark> course, i	learners will be	able to:	Total State of		Level		Expected	Engin	Problem Analysis	Desig	Analysis,	Modern Tool Usage	Society &	Envir	Ethics	Individual &	Communication	Project Mgt.	Life Long	PSO	PSO	PSO
CLO-1	: Fami	liarize the foundations	of syste <mark>ms en</mark> g	<mark>gine</mark> ering	and I	46747777		100	2	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	-		-	-		Н	Н	Н	Н
CLO-2						and their life cycle stag			3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	М	-	-	-	-	Η	М	М	Μ
CLO-3						iloring processes involv	ved in system engineerir	ng	3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	М	Μ	-	-	Μ	Н	М	М	Μ
CLO-4		ze the cross-cutting sy							3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	М	-	М	Μ	-	-	Μ	Н	М	М	Μ
CLO-5	i: Apply	the knowledge of syst	em en <mark>gineerin</mark>	<mark>ig t</mark> o solve th	e problems in i	robotics and other com	plex engineering system	18	3	75	70	Н	Н	М	Н	Н	-	М	Μ	-	-	Μ	Η	М	М	Μ
		Foundations of Syste		ng (SE) Tec	hnical Process	of Systems Engineering	ng Management Pr Engir	ocess o	of Syst	ems		Organizat							Cros	ss-cutt	ting S	E Me	thods	and A	Activiti	es
Durati	ion (hour)	(				9		9						9								9				
S-1	SLO-1	Introduction, definition systems		s of Bus	iness or <mark>M</mark> issic	on Analysis Process	Project planning prod	cess			Lit	fe cycle m	odel i	manag	gemen	t prod	cess			ling ar						
	SLO-2	The hierarchy within a	system	Stal	keholder needs	and requirements	Project assessment a	and con	control process Infrastructure management process Modeling and simulating			nulatio	lation													
SLO-1 Definition of systems of systems System requirements Definition Process Decision management p			nt proce	ess		Portfolio management process Model based system engineering																				

	SLO-2	Life cycle approaches	Verification process	Measurement Process	Tailoring for space systems and ground transportation systems	Electromagnetic compatibility
S-7	SLO-1	project or team	Transition process	Quality assurance process	Application of SE for product line management	Environmental /impact analysis, interoperability analysis
3-1	SLO-2	Case study-1 Design for safety-Radiation therapy	Validation process	Quality assurance process	Application of SE for product line management	Logistics, manufacturing and producibility analysis
S-8	SLO-1	Case study-2 Need for prototyping system- Super high speed train in China	Operation process	Agreement process-introduction	Application of SE for services	Reliability and maintainability
3-0	SLO-2	Case study -3 Cyber security considerations-The stuxnet attack	Maintenance process	Acquisition process	Application of SE for services	Resilience engineering
S-9	SLO-1	Case study-4 Design for maintainability- Incubators	Disposal process	Acquisition process	Application of SE for Enterprises	System safety and security engineering
3-9	SLO-2	Concluding remarks on necessity of SE by relating to the above case studies	Concluding remarks on technical process	Supply process	Application of SE for small and micro enterprises	Value engineering

Learning
_
Resources

- 1. David D.Walden, Garry J.Roelder, Kevin J.Forsberg, R.Douglas Hamelin, Thomas M.Shortell., "INCOSE Systems Engineering Handbook- A Guide for System Life Cycle Processes and Activities", 4th Edition, Wiley, 2015
- Kossiakoff, A. Sweet, Seymour, S., W.N., Biemer, S.M., "Systems Engineering Principles and Practice", 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
- 3. Charles S.Wassen., "System Engineering Analysis, Design and Development" Wiley, 2016.
- 4. Blanchard, B.S. and Fabrycky, W.J., "Systems Engineering and Analysis", 4th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2005.
- 5. Zeigler, B.P., H. Praehofer, T.G. Kim., "Theory of Modeling and Simulation", 2nd Edition, Academic Press. 2000.

## Learning Assessment

	Bloom's			Cont	inuous Learning Ass	essment (50% weig	Final Examination (50% weightage)					
	Level of Thinking			CLA – 2 (15%)		CLA –	3 (15%)	CLA – 4	(10%)#	i iliai Livailiiliatioi (50% weigittage)		
	Level of Thirtking	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember Understand	30 %	1501	30 %		30 %		30 %	17.	30%	-	
Level 2	Apply Analyze	40 <mark>%</mark>	12	40 %	+ - 1/	40 %	-	40 %		40%	-	
Level 3	Evaluate Create	30 <mark>%</mark>		30 %	- 1/3	30 %		30 %		30%	-	
	Total	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %	100	) %	100 %		

<sup>#</sup>CLA - 4 can be from any combination of these: Assignments, Seminars, Tech Talks, Mini-Projects, Case-Studies, Self-Study, MOOCs, Certifications, Conf. Paper etc.,

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. Elayaraj Sivaraj, Tesla, California, elayaraj@hotmail.com	1. Dr. Manivannan P V, Indian Institute of Techonology, Chennai, pvm@iitm.ac.in	1. Mr. K.Sivanathan, SRMIST
2. Mr. Visweswaran Jagadeesan , National Instruments, Bangalore	2. Dr. D. Sathia Narayanan, National Institute of Ocean Technology, Chennai,	2. Dr.R.Senthilnathan, SRMIST
visweswaran.jagadeesan@ni.com	sathianarayanan@niot.res.in.	Z. DI.R.Senullinathan, SRMIST